

### ATD LEVEL II

# PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

WEDNESDAY: 23 April 2025. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

This paper consists of fifty (50) Multiple Choice Questions. Answer ALL questions by indicating the letter (A, B, C or D) that represents the correct answer. Each question is allocated two (2) marks. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (For employment income including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income). Year of income 2024.

Assume the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2024:

Monthly taxable pay		le pay	Annual taxable pay		Rate of tax	
(	Sh.)		(S	h.)		% in each Sh.
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%
32,334	-	500,000	388,001	-	6,000,000	30%
500,001	-	800,000	6,000,001	-	9,600,000	32.5%
Excess over		800,000	Excess over		9,600,000	35%

Investment allowance:  Capital expenditure incurred on:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (25% per year on equal instalments)	Prescribed benefit rates provided by employer (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs a	of motor veh and Estates Monthly rates	Annual rates
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	(Sh.) 3,600	(Sh.) 43,200
Hotel building	50% in the first year of use	25%	1201 - 1500 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Building used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
<ul> <li>Hospital buildings</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 cc	7,200	86,400
<ul> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 cc	8,600	103,200
<ul><li>Educational/hostels building</li><li>Commercial building</li></ul>	10% per year on straight line basis 10% per year on straight line basis		Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans (	(unconverted)	)
<ul> <li>Machinery used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
<ul> <li>Hospital equipment</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Ships or aircraft</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%			
<ul> <li>Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment</li> </ul>	25% per year on straight line basis		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
<ul> <li>Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines</li> </ul>	25% per year on straight line basis				
Furniture and fittings	10% per year on straight line basis				
Telecommunication equipment	10% per year on straight line basis				
<ul> <li>Film equipment by a local producer</li> </ul>	25% per year on straight line basis				
Machinery used to undertake operations under prospecting rights and exploration under mining rights	50% in the first year of use	25%			
Other machinery	10% per year on straight line basis				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation	10% per year on straight line basis				
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%			

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates:	Monthly rates	Annual rates	
Services	(Sh.)	(Sh.)	
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000	
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000	
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits			
(i) Water	200	2,400	
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800	

1.	<ul> <li>Which one of the following statements is TRUE?</li> <li>A. Monthly rental tax rate is 10% of gross rental income</li> <li>B. Incidence of tax is relatively higher on residents</li> <li>C. Agricultural income is exempt from tax</li> </ul>	
	D. Pension income is exempt from tax (2 marks)	3)
2.	What is the name of the tax shifting where the trader is unable to pass a tax burden to the consumer but borne by the producer when demand of a product is elastic?  A. Straight shifting B. Online shifting C. Backward shifting D. Forward shifting (2 marks)	
3.	An optimal tax system is the one that fulfils most of the principles of taxation. Which one of the following principles is NOT among the four canons advocated by Adam Smith?  A. Equity B. Simplicity C. Economy D. Certainty  (2 marks)	
4.	The following are disadvantages of indirect taxes imposed in a country, EXCEPT  A. lack of civic consciousness B. feed inflation C. uncertain revenue D. uneconomical (2 marks)	s)
5.	Advance tax is a tax levied  A. on commercial vehicles before being licensed to operate in Kenya B. by the government for certain transactions and documents C. on locally manufactured goods D. on incomes earned by an individual (2 marks)	s)
6.	Which one of the following is <b>NOT</b> a reason why a country might prefer a multiple tax rate over a single tax system?  A. To ensure sufficient revenue B. Minimise incidence of tax evasion C. Minimise incidence of tax avoidance D. Desire to regulate externalities (2 marks)	
7.	Kidavi Ltd. reported a net loss of Sh.441,000 for the year ended 31 December 2024 after deducting the following expenses:	g
	Sh.  Cash embezzled by cashier 274,000  Legal fees 222,000  Provision for doubtful debt 404,000  License and permits 317,000  Salaries and wages 561,000  Goodwill amortised 411,000  Determine the adjusted taxable profit or loss for Kidavi Ltd.  A. Sh.935,000  B. Sh.596,000  C. Sh.648,000	
	D. Sh.792,000 (2 marks	;)
8.	Which one of the following statements would be classified as a taxable employment income?  A. Bonus compensation for working in hardship areas  B. Reimbursement cost of fuel for delivering goods to a customer  C. Employers' contribution to a registered pension scheme  D. A mobile phone purchased by an employer for office use by the employees (2 marks)	s)

- 9. Bakoba Ltd. had the following expenses in their financial statement for the year ended 31 December 2024:
  - General provision for bad and doubtful debt: Sh.135,000
  - Specific provision for bad and doubtful debts: Sh.189,000
  - Bad debts written off: Sh.90,000
  - Depreciation: Sh.108,000
  - Conveyance: Sh.54,000
  - Subscription to chamber of commerce: Sh.213,000

Determine the total allowable expenses for Bakoba Ltd. for income tax purposes.

- A. Sh.510,000
- B. Sh.456,000
- C. Sh.492,000

D. Sh.537,000 (2 marks)

- 10. Leno Mutua is an employee of Prosper Ltd. During the year ended 31 December 2024, he was provided with a Hatchback of 3000cc which had cost the company Sh.2,400,000 in the year 2024. Calculate the amount of car benefit due to Leno for the year ended 31 December 2024.
  - A. Sh.576,000
  - B. Sh.600,000
  - C. Sh.720,000
  - D. Sh.480,000 (2 marks)
- 11. Samuel Nakeya obtained a loan amounting to Sh.3,600,000 from his employer, ABC Ltd, at an interest rate of 9% per annum while the market rate was 12% per annum. Compute the fridge benefit tax per month.
  - A. Sh.3,600
  - B. Sh.2,250
  - C. Sh.3,150
  - D. Sh.2,700 (2 marks)
- 12. Karachi Ltd. reported a profit of Sh.24,780,000 for the year ended 31 December 2024 after deducting the following expenses:

  Sh.

		Sh.
•	Dividends paid	1,032,000
•	Parking fines	252,000
•	VAT paid	780,000
•	Salaries and wages	3,180,000
•	Corporation tax paid	2,304,000
•	Insurance premium	552,000
•	Accounting fees	1,700,000
•	Depreciation	1,600,000
•	Penalty for late payment of tax	216,000

Determine the amount that should be added back to the profit when calculating the adjusted taxable for Karachi Ltd.

- A. Sh.5,968,000
- B. Sh.6,184,000
- C. Sh.5,932,000
- D. Sh.5,404,000 (2 marks)
- 13. Joan Mbiti received an income of Sh.1,150,000 for the year 2024. He took a mortgage loan to acquire his own house from Faida Bank on 1 April 2024 amounting to Sh.4,000,000 at an interest rate of 4% per annum. What is Joan's taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2024?
  - A. Sh.1,150,000
  - B. Sh.1.000,000
  - C. Sh.1,030,000
  - D. Sh.1,270,000 (2 marks)
- 14. Which one of the following statements is **NOT** an advantage of withholding tax?
  - A. It enhances compliance
  - B. It increases business cashflow
  - C. Efficient tax collection
  - D. It reduces chances of tax evasion

John Rola's gross rental income for the month of August 2024 from his commercial property was Sh.2,844,000 before deducting the following expenses:

Sh.

Caretaker wages

180,000

180,000
810,000
220,000
27,000
16,500

Determine the taxable rental income by John Rola for the month of August 2024.

- A. Sh.2,400,500
- B. Sh.2,427,500
- C. Sh.2,444,000
- D. Sh.1,590,500 (2 marks)
- 16. Rembo Ltd. is a withholding tax agent and deals with adhesive products. During the month of October 2024, the company purchased goods from Kata Ltd. worth Sh.882,760 inclusive of VAT How much tax did the company withhold?
  - A. Sh.14,230
  - B. Sh.106,540
  - C. Sh.15,220
  - D. Sh.141,242 (2 marks)
- 17. Zakozi Ltd. sold goods to Adimo Ltd. a withholding tax agent, for Sh.606,216 inclusive of 16% value added tax (VAT). What is the amount of VAT paid by Zakozi Ltd. on the due date in regards to the goods sold?
  - A. Sh.83,616
  - B. Sh.10,452
  - C. Sh.78,390
  - D. Sh.73,164 (2 marks)
- 18. Ngonsi Ltd. is a registered trader for value added tax (VAT) purposes. In the month of February 2025, the company had the following transactions inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable:

	Sh.
Printing and stationery	135,575
Catering expenses	121,626
Local Purchases	1,560,026
Local sales	3,640,080
Accountancy and booking fee	265,060
Fuel and oils	99,760

Determine the amount of VAT payable by Ngonsi Ltd. for the month of February 2025 in respect of the above transactions.

- A. Sh.284,196
- B. Sh.217,884
- C. Sh.502,080
- D. Sh.201,108 (2 marks)
- 19. SGS Ltd., a company registered for VAT, received a purchase order on 3 January 2025 to supply goods worth Sh.3,500,000 to ABC Ltd. SGS Ltd. insisted on full payment before delivery of goods and the payment was made on 10 January 2025. The goods were delivered on 15 January 2025 and a tax invoice issued on 16 January 2024. On which date is the time of supply of the goods?
  - A. 3 January 2025
  - B. 10 January 2025
  - C. 15 January 2025
  - D. 16 January 2025 (2 marks)
- 20. Dennis Vilanzo is a member of the employer's provident fund to which he contributes 7% of his gross monthly salary while the employer contributes 5%. He also contributes to a personal voluntary registered pension scheme in addition to the employer's scheme. His contributions for the month of December 2024 were as follows:

	Sn.
Employers' contribution	6,000
Dennis contribution to employer's pension scheme	15,000
Dennis Contribution to a personal voluntary scheme	8.000

			e to claim as a deduction from	his monthly salary in December	2024.
	A.	Sh.6,000			
	B.	Sh.15,000			
	C.	Sh.20,000			(a
	D.	Sh.23,000			(2 marks)
21.	2024. T	he company had paid Sh.500,0	000 as installment tax and had	Sh.3,000,000 for the year ended withholding tax credits of Sh.1 d. for the year ended 31 Decem	80,000 during
	D.	Sh.220,000			(2 marks)
	Ъ.	511.220,000			(2 marks)
22.	Which of A. B. C. D.	Individual taxpayers and corporate Tax credits, deductions and in	thod used by a taxpayer to mir	nimise the amount of income tax voidance to lower their tax bills ax avoidance	
	Σ.	Tun avolumee femes on mega	incomous to reduce tunes such	and and orreporting meetine	(2 marks)
23.	i. ii. iii. iv.	owing are types of taxes? Income tax Capital gains tax Corporation tax Value Added Tax of the taxes above are classified i, ii, iii & iv	as direct taxes?		
	B.	i, ii & iii			
	C.	ii & iii			0
	D.	i & iv			(2 marks)
24.	2024, h Sh.200,0 where h	e was paid a salary amount 000 and leave allowance of Sh	ting to Sh.1,600,000. He wa .180,000. Due to his excellent us in December 2024 which h	g company. For the year ended as provided with hostel according performance, the company decent ereceived in January 2025. Whended 31 December 2024?	31 December nmodation of clared a bonus
25.	A corpo	oration's penalty for underpay	ving corporate taxes is	before arriving a	at the taxable
	income. A. B. C. D.	not deductible expense fully deductible in the year pa fully deductible if reasonable partially deductible as expense	cause can be established for the	e underpayment	(2 marks)
Use the	followin	g information to answer Que	stions 26 to Question 28.		
Zona Lt	td., a resid	lent company, reported the foll	owing information for the year Sh.	ended 31 December 2024:	
Gross p	rofit			3,200,000	
	dded tax	(VAT)	600,000	- ) ) - + -	
Legal F		• • •	120,000		
		n for bad debts	80,000		
Depreci			300,000	<u>(1,100,000)</u>	
Net Pro				2,100,000	

26.		rmine the taxable profit for the year ending 31 December 2024.		
	A.	Sh.3,000,000		
	В.	Sh.2,400,000		
	C.	Sh.2,700,000		(2 1 )
	D.	Sh.2,300,000		(2 marks)
27.	Deter	rmine corporation tax payable by Zona Ltd. for the year ending 3	1 December 2024.	
	A.	Sh.1,125,000		
	B.	Sh.900,000		
	C.	Sh.720,000		
	D.	Sh.810,000		(2 marks)
28.	When	n is the final tax balance due for payment by Zona Ltd.?		
	A.	On or before 30 June 2025		
	B.	On or before 30 April 2025		
	C.	On or before 31 March 2025		
	D.	On or before 31 May 2025		(2 marks)
29.	Whic	th one of the following is a progressive tax?		
2).	A.	Custom duty		
	В.	Value Added Taxes (VAT)		
	C.	Income tax		
	D.	Fuel levy		(2 marks)
20		·	49	,
30.		th one of the following statements is <b>NOT</b> a tax saving investments	nt?	
	A.	Contributions to a registered pension scheme		
	B.	Life insurance premiums		
	C.	Savings in a fixed deposit account		(2 1 )
	D.	Public Provident Fund contributions		(2 marks)
31.	What	t is the rate of capital gains tax?		
	A.	20%		
	B.	15%		
	C.	5%		
	D.	Contributions to a registered pension scheme Life insurance premiums Savings in a fixed deposit account Public Provident Fund contributions  a is the rate of capital gains tax?  20%  15%  5%  10%		(2 marks)
32.	"Cap	ital gain" in relation to capital gains tax refers to		
	Α.	a profit earned from sale of capital assets		
	B.	an increase in valuation capital asset		
	C.	an increase in the yield of an asset		
	D.	an increase in the amount of foreign capital		(2 marks)
22				`
33.		on Mwamba is employed by Bima Ltd. The company provided less has bought at Sh.680,000. The car had an engine capacity of		•
		new.	1,000cc and had originally	cost 311.900,000
			1 121 5 1 2024	
		rmine the motor vehicle benefit for Jackton Mwamba for the year	r ended 31 December 2024.	
	A.	Sh.81,600		
	B.	Sh.108,000 Sh.42,200		
	C. D.	Sh.43,200 Sh.163,200		(2 marks)
				(2 marks)
		ving information to answer Questions 34 to Question 38.	11.1.4.6.11.1.1.4	
		s employed by Kaka Ltd. as a Procurement Officer. He has procure and other benefits for the year ended 31 December 2024:	rovided the following deta	ils relating to his
cmpio	yment li	neome and outer benefits for the year ended 31 December 2024:	Sh.	
•	Mont	thly basic salary (PAYE tax Sh.36,000)	124,000	
•		insurance premiums paid by the employer	65,000	
•		's monthly contributions to a registered pension scheme	8,500	
•		of furniture provided by the employer	250,000	
•		phone bills	45,000	
	1 010		10,000	

Entertainment allowance paid in December 2024

Monthly housing allowance

AD24 Page 6 Out of 8

80,000

25,000

34.	Determine the taxable furniture benefit for Abdi Omar in the year ended 31 December 2024.  A. Sh.75,000  B. Sh.2,500  C. Sh.60,000  D. Sh.30,000	(2 marks)
35.	Determine the taxable telephone benefit for Abdi Omar in the year ended 31 December 2024.  A. Sh.13,500  B. Sh.45,000  C. Sh.5,400  D. Sh.10,800	(2 marks)
36.	Determine the total taxable income for Abdi Omar in the year ended 31 December 2024.  A. Sh.1,976,500  B. Sh.1,874,500  C. Sh.2,228,000  D. Sh.1,868,000	(2 marks)
37.	Determine insurance relief available to Abdi Omar in the year ended 31 December 2024.  A. Sh.60,000  B. Sh.9,750  C. Sh.5,000  D. Sh.2,400	(2 marks)
38.	Determine the tax payable by Abdi Omar in the year ended 31 December 2024.  A. Sh.461,200  B. Sh.499,750  C. Sh.57,558  D. Sh.29,200	(2 marks)
39.	<ul> <li>Which one of the following statements is TRUE regarding digital service tax (DST) status as a fresidents and non-residents?</li> <li>A. DST is a final tax for both residents and non-residents, meaning it cannot be offset again liabilities</li> <li>B. DST is a final tax for residents only, allowing them to offset it against their income tax liabilities</li> <li>C. DST is a final tax for non-residents only, while residents can offset it against their income tax</li> <li>DST is not a final tax for either residents or non-residents and can be offset against other tax liability</li> </ul>	st other tax ies liabilities
40.	Jared Kindu is an employee of Jinah Ltd. During the year ended 31 December 2024, he contributed S month to cater for his life insurance premium. His gross salary was Sh.180,000 per month. Calculate h for the year of income 2024.  A. Sh.28,800  B. Sh.60,000  C. Sh.21,600  D. Sh.39,600	
41.	Which one of following statements describes the tax treatment of interest received by a non-resident tax  A. It is always exempt from tax  B. It is subject to withholding tax  C. It is taxed at the resident tax rate  D. It is taxed only if it exceeds a certain threshold	, , ,
42.	<ul> <li>Which one of the following statements is TRUE about taxable benefits?</li> <li>A. All cash benefits are taxable</li> <li>B. Non-cash benefits are not taxable</li> <li>C. Only cash benefits above a certain value are taxable</li> <li>D. Non-cash benefits can be taxable depending on their nature and value</li> </ul>	(2 marks)

43.	Whic level	th one of the following tax structures imposes the same rate of tax on all taxpayers,	regardless of income
	A.	Progressive tax	
	В.	Regressive tax	
	C.	Proportional tax	
	D.	Fixed tax	(2 marks)
44.		h one of the following statements is a benefit of using a bonded warehouse for importe	rs?
	A.	Immediate payment of taxes and duties upon entry of goods	
	B.	Ability to consolidate shipments before clearing customs	
	C.	Increased transportation costs due to delays	(2 manlea)
	D.	Limited access to stored goods	(2 marks)
45.	-	rted goods are considered to have been dumped in Kenya if they are sold at	·
	A.	a price lower than their production cost in the exporting country	
	В. С.	a price equal to their production cost in the exporting country	
	D.	a higher price than their production cost in the exporting country	(2 marks)
	<b>D</b> .	without any tariffs or customs duties	(2 marks)
46.		th one the following factors primarily determines the incidence of a tax?	
	A.	The elasticity of demand and supply	
	B.	The level of government revenue	
	C.	The size of the economy  The political implications of the tay	(2 marks)
	D.	The political implications of the tax	(2 marks)
47.		th one the following steps is considered the MAIN step while determining the taxal	ble income of a small
		less while filling tax returns?	
	A.	Deducting expenses from revenue	
	B.	Gathering all necessary financial documents	
	C. D.	Estimating the tax liability Filing the returns electronically	(2 marks)
	Ъ.	Fining the feturns electronically	(2 marks)
48.	31 D	wax Milling Ltd. provides for the wear and tear allowance on all its assets. Docember 2024, the company purchased computers and office cabinet for Sh.2,900	0,000 and Sh.480,000
		ctively. What is the investment allowance for the acquired assets for the year ended 31	December 2024?
	A. B.	Sh.48,000 Sh.870,000	
	В. С.	Sh.773,000 Sh.773,000	
	D.	Sh.918,000	(2 marks)
49.	Lawi	s Ojiabo who is registered for value added tax (VAT), provided counselling services t	a lacal clients totaline
<del>4</del> 2.		600,000 exclusive of VAT. Additionally, he did consultancy in Tanzania for Sh.970	
		during the month of March 2025. Calculate Lewis Ojiabo total output tax for the mont	
	A.	Sh.256,000	ii oi iviaicii 2025.
	В.	Sh.313,600	
	C.	Sh.155,200	
	D.	Sh.411,200	(2 marks)
50.	Whic	th one of the following deductions is allowed when determining the taxable income of	f a Savings and Credit
		perative Society (SACCO)?	Ç
	A.	Bad debts provision	
	B.	Depreciation expenses	
	C.	Capital gains from the sale of assets	
	D.	Investment allowance	(2 marks)
			•••••



# ATD LEVEL II

# PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 3 December 2024. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

This paper consists of fifty (50) Multiple Choice Questions. Answer ALL questions by indicating the letter (A, B, C or D) that represents the correct answer. Each question is allocated two (2) marks. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (for employment income including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income). Year of income 2023.

Assume the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2023:

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)			Annual taxable pay (Sh.)			Rate of tax		
						% in each Sh.		
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%		
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%		
32,334	-	500,000	388,001	-	6,000,000	30%		
500,001	-	800,000	6,000,001	-	9,600,000	32.5%		
Excess over		800,000	Excess over		9,600,000	35%		

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (25% per year	Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer  (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Estates  Monthly  rates  rates		
		on equal	(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs an	nd Estates	
		instalments)		Monthly Ann	ıual
Capital expenditure incurred on:				rates rat (Sh.) (Sl	ites Sh.)
(a) Buildings:  • Hotel building	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to 1200 cc 1201 - 1500 cc 1501 - 1750 cc	3,600 43, 4,200 50,	,200 ,400 ,600
<ul> <li>Building used for manufacture</li> <li>Hospital buildings</li> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> <li>Educational/hostels building</li> <li>Commercial building</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 10% per year on straight line basis 10% per year on straight line basis	25% 25% 25%	1751 - 2000 cc 2001 - 3000 cc Over - 3000 cc	7,200 86, 8,600 103,	,400 ,200 ,800
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans (t		
<ul> <li>Machinery used for manufacture</li> <li>Hospital equipment</li> <li>Ships or aircraft</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use	25% 25% 25%	Up to - 1750 cc Over - 1750 cc		,200 ,400
<ul><li> Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment</li><li> Computer software, calculators,</li></ul>	25% per year on straight line basis 25% per year on straight line basis		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200 86,4	,400
copiers and duplicating machines  Furniture and fittings  Telecommunication equipment  Film equipment by a local producer  Machinery used to undertake operations under prospecting rights and exploration under mining rights  Other machinery	10% per year on straight line basis 10% per year on straight line basis 25% per year on straight line basis 50% in the first year of use	25%			
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation	10% per year on straight line basis				
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%			

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates:	Monthly rates	Annual rate	
Services	(Sh.)	(Sh.)	
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000	
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000	
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits			
(i) Water	200	2,400	
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800	

1.	all th	In accordance with Income Tax Act, a tax to be known as income tax shall be charged for each year of income upon all the income of a person whether resident or non-resident, which accrued in or was derived from the country. The following person qualifies as a resident for tax purposes, <b>EXCEPT</b>						
	A.	a person who has a permanent home in the country and was present in country for any p	period in any					
	Λ.	particular year of income under consideration	criod in any					
	B.	a person without a permanent home in the country, but was present in the year of income for in the last one year of income for 183 days	122 days and					
	C.	an individual who has no permanent home in the country, but was present in country for a peri	od or periods					
	D.	amounting in the aggregate to 183 days or more in that year of income an individual who was present in Kenya in that year of income and in each of the two precedes.	ding ware of					
	D.	income for periods averaging more than 122 days in each year of income	(2 marks)					
2.		Which one of the following principles of taxation suggests that taxes should be easy to adjust in response to the						
		ging economic conditions?						
	A.	Equity						
	B.	Certainty						
	C.	Flexibility	(2 1 )					
	D.	Simplicity	(2 marks)					
3.		alorem custom duty is						
	A.	a tax based on the weight of the goods imported						
	B.	a tax calculated as a percentage of the goods' value						
	C.	a flat tax rate on all imports	(2 1 )					
	D.	a tax based on the volume of goods imported	(2 marks)					
4.		h of the following statements are TRUE about tax avoidance?						
	i. 	Failing to report income to the tax authorities to minimise taxable income						
	ii.	Utilising tax credits to minimise taxable income						
	iii.	Engaging in illegal tax scheme to minimise taxable income						
	iv.	Deliberately misclassifying expenses to minimise taxable income	(2 1-)					
	V.	Making use of allowable tax deductions and exemptions to minimise taxable income	(2 marks)					
	A.	i, ii and v						
	В.	ii and v						
	C.	iii and iv						
	D.	i, iii, and iv	(2 marks)					
5.	Whic	h one of the following strategies cannot be used by Revenue Authority to enhance tax compliance:	?					
	A.	Creating awareness by the revenue authority on the roles of taxes and the civic duty to pay taxe						
	B.	Increasing the rates of various taxes for example customs duty and VAT						
	C.	Enhancing efficiency in tax collection for example requiring PIN in some transactions						
	D.	Providing more tax incentives for example tax reliefs and allowances	(2 marks)					
6.	Whic	h one of the following statements is not a binding assessment?						
	A.	Assessment determined by local committee						
	В.	Assessment made and no appeal has been made						
	C.	Assessment made and no objection has been raised within the statutory period	(2 1 )					
	D.	Assessment awaiting determination by local committee	(2 marks)					
7.	The f	following statements are not true about stamp duty, EXCEPT						
	A.	it is levied by the government on certain transactions and documents						
	В.	the rate of stamp duty in urban areas is 4% and 2% in rural areas						
	C.	it is paid in advance and the tax payer does not get a direct reward	(a 1 )					
	D.	its purpose is to legalise the transaction	(2 marks)					
8.		ni Ltd. sold goods to Winny Ltd., a withholding tax agent, for Sh.500,000 exclusive of 16% va (a). What is the amount of VAT paid by Rhami Ltd. on the due date in relation to the goods sold?	lue added tax					
	A.	Sh.80,000						
	В.	Sh.75,000						
	C.	Sh.70,000						
	D.	Sh.100,000	(2 marks)					
			` /					

9.	Which one of the following statements can lead the Commissioner of Domestic Taxes to review and amend a taxpayer's assessment?						
	A. Errors or omissions discovered in a prior assessment						
	B. The taxpayer's investment in shares						
	C. A change in the taxpayer's residential address	(2 1 )					
	D. Requesting an extension for tax submission	(2 marks)					
10.	Which one of the following statements is a characteristic of the instalment tax?						
	<ul> <li>A. A single payment made at the end of the financial year</li> <li>B. Multiple payments made throughout the year based on estimated income</li> </ul>						
	<ul><li>B. Multiple payments made throughout the year based on estimated income</li><li>C. A fixed amount paid regardless of income</li></ul>						
	D. A tax that is only for residents' businesses	(2 marks)					
11.	Which one of the following transaction is <b>NOT</b> a transaction under which customs duty is imposed?						
	A. Importation of goods into a country						
	B. Exportation of goods from a country						
	C. Transfer of goods between warehouses within the same country						
	D. Purchases of personal items during international travel	(2 marks)					
12.	Mikah Processing Ltd. started its operations on 1 January 2023 after incurring the following expenditure	e:					
	• Factory building Sh.28,000,000						
	• Processing machine Sh.12,000,000						
	• Tractors Sh.4,200,000						
	• Saloon car Sh.3,400,000						
	• Administration office Sh.6,000,000						
	Required:						
	Determine the investment allowance due to Mikah Processing Ltd. for the year 2023.	ې					
	A. Sh.53,600,000	001.0					
	B. Sh.44,200,000	aw citie					
	C. Sh.22,400,000	WAL					
	D. Sh. 8,940,000	(2 marks)					
13.	The following are scope of taxable services under the digital services tax regulations EXCEPT	·					
	A. downloadable digital contents						
	B. over-the-top services including streaming television shows						
	C. provision of digital market place	(2 1-)					
	D. accessing of digital interface	(2 marks)					
14.	Nyumba Ltd. incurred the following legal fees in the year 2023:						
	• Conveyance fees Sh.550,400						
	• Preparation of employment contracts Sh.240,800						
	• Debt collection Sh.832,400						
	• Breach of contract Sh.543,800						
	Required:						
	How much should the company deduct as allowable expense for tax purposes?						
	A. Sh.1,320,000						
	B. Sh.1,166,200						
	C. Sh.1,073,200	(2 montra)					
	D. Sh.2,167,400	(2 marks)					
15.	The following are considered offences under the value added tax (VAT) Act, <b>EXCEPT</b>						
	A. providing inaccurate information in VAT returns						
	B. claiming VAT refunds on purchases that do not qualify C. engaging in tax evasion through underreporting sales						
	<ul> <li>C. engaging in tax evasion through underreporting sales</li> <li>D. selling goods at a discounted price without notifying the tax authority</li> </ul>	(2 marks)					
	5. Sening goods at a discounted price without notifying the tax authority	(2 marks)					

- 16. Which one of the following documents is **NOT** required by the customs authority when clearing imported goods in Kenya?
  - A. Packing List
  - B. Commercial Invoice
  - C. Bill of Lading
  - D. Import declaration form (IDF)

(2 marks)

### Use the following information to answer Question 17 to Question 19:

HK Enterprises is registered for value added tax (VAT), dealing in electrical appliances and accounts for VAT on a monthly basis. The following information relates to the month of August 2024:

	C	Sh.
•	Credit sales	3,480,000
•	Cash sales	1,102,000
•	Exports	960,000
•	Credit purchases for re-sale	1,740,000
•	Cash purchases for re-sale	1,190,000
•	Stationery	580,000
•	Mobile phone	34,800
•	Office furniture	278,000
•	Legal fees	626,400
•	Catering expenses	69,600
•	Electricity bills	47,600

All transactions are inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the rate of 16% where applicable unless otherwise stated.

#### Required:

- 17. Determine the input VAT for the month of August 2024.
  - A. Sh.5,542,000
  - B. Sh.892,800
  - C. Sh.629,849
  - D. Sh.403,448

(2 marks)

- 18. Determine the output VAT for the month of August 2024.
  - A. Sh.5,542,000
  - B. Sh.892,800
  - C. Sh.761,862
  - D. Sh.632,000

(2 marks)

- 19. Determine the VAT payable or refundable to HK Enterprises for the month of August 2024.
  - A. Sh.403,448.28
  - B. Sh.2,151.00
  - C. Sh.5,542,000
  - D. Sh.892,800

(2 marks)

- 20. For the purpose of computing housing benefit, employees are classified into three categories. Which one of the following is **NOT** among the categories?
  - A. An ordinary employee and a whole-time service director
  - B. Agricultural employee
  - C. Directors other than whole time service director
  - D. An ordinary employee and low-income employee

(2 marks)

- 21. Which one of the following conditions is **CORRECT** with respect to medical benefit?
  - A. It is a tax-free benefit to employee provided the employee is employed on permanent basis
  - B. It is a tax-free benefit to employee provided the employee contributes to the scheme
  - C. It is a taxable benefit
  - D. It is a tax-free benefit provided the scheme is not discriminatory

22. Paul Simba is an employee of Kinu Ltd. During the year 2023, he reported an income of Sh.1,550,000 before housing benefits. He was housed in a fully furnished house. The cost of the furniture to the employer was Sh.124,000. The employer had rented the house where he paid Sh.35,000 per month and the market value of the house was Sh.40,000.

Determine Paul Simba's taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2023.

- A. Sh.1,798,880
- B. Sh.2,204,880
- C. Sh.2,044,880
- D. Sh.2,289,880

(2 marks)

- 23. Agricultural employees' housing benefit is 10% of employment income. Which one of the following circumstances can lead to a change in the rate to 15%?
  - A. If the director is not a whole-time service director
  - B. If the employee is housed in a leased building
  - C. If the employee is housed outside the farm or plantation
  - D. If the employee has his own house

(2 marks)

- 24. Anita Wafula received an annual basic salary of Sh.1,359,600 in year 2023. She was also entitled to an annual medical benefit of Sh.312,000 which was under a medical scheme available to all staff. The company paid Sh.116,500 as school fee for her child. The amount paid for the school fees was debited in the books of the company. Determine Anita Wafula's taxable income for the year 2023?
  - A. Sh.1,359,600
  - B. Sh.1,671,600
  - C. Sh.1,788,100
  - D. Sh.1,476,100

(2 marks)

- 25. Which one of the following is **NOT** a non-taxable benefit from employment?
  - A. Employer contribution on behalf of the employee to a registered pension scheme
  - B. Employer contribution on behalf the employee to life insurance policy
  - C. Employer subscriptions on behalf of the employee to a professional body
  - D. School fees paid by the employer for the employee's children if it is taxed on the employer

(2 marks)

- 26. Which one of the following dividends are **NOT** fully exempted from taxation?
  - A. Dividends received by an insurance company from one's life fund
  - B. Dividends received from registered companies and SACCO's
  - C. Dividends received from outside Kenya
  - D. Dividends received when company is winding up (Deemed dividends)

(2 marks)

- 27. Onyango Mararo received Sh.980,000 from his residential property in the month of December 2023. In the same month he paid Sh.13,500 to the caretaker, Sh.5,400 for water, Sh.66,000 for repairs and Sh.1,500 for garbage collection. How much is the residential taxable income for the month of December 2023?
  - A. Sh.893,600
  - B. Sh.959,600
  - C. Sh.966,500
  - D. Sh.980,000

(2 marks)

- 28. Which one of the following statements refers to the tax position on car benefit provided by an employer to an employee?
  - A. It is a tax-free benefit
  - B. The taxable amount is of 2% per month on the cost of the car
  - C. The taxable amount is the higher of 2% per month on the cost of the vehicle or the prescribed rate
  - D. The taxable amount is the higher of 1.5% per month on the cost of the cost of the vehicle or the prescribed rate (2 marks)
- 29. Mapambo Limited started operations on 1 January 2023 after incurring various capital expenditures among them a saloon car which was purchased at a cost of Sh.3,250,000 and a delivery van at a cost of Sh.1,800,000. What was Mapambo Limited's wear and tear deduction for the year 2023?
  - A. Sh.1,515,000
  - B. Sh.1010,000
  - C. Sh.1,262,500
  - D. Sh.1,200,000

30.	Footplus Manufacturers Ltd. commenced its operations on 1 January 2023 after incurring the following expenditure:						
		Sh.					
	<ul> <li>Factory building</li> </ul>	5,480,000					
	<ul> <li>Plant and machinery</li> </ul>	2,250,000					
	<ul> <li>Saloon car</li> </ul>	3,200,000					
	<ul> <li>Forklift</li> </ul>	1,100,000					
	• Generator	960,000					
	The cost of the building including	les cost of land Sh.1,250,000 and sports pavilion	Sh.600,000.				
	Required:						
		wance due to Footplus Manufacturers Ltd. for th	ne year 2023.				
	A. Sh. 4,230,000	•	•				
	B. Sh. 4,445,000						
	C. Sh. 4,505,000						
	D. Sh. 4,545,000		(2 marks)				
31.	The following are drawbacks	of capital allowances, EXCEPT					
		anufacturers thereby discriminating other econor	mic players				
		e poor thereby reducing the gap between the rich					
		and move to other destinations once the tax incer					
		nue for the government as it reduces tax payable					
32.		pick-up on 1 January 2021 for Sh.3,240,000. T					
		the written down value for tax purposes at					
		ly asset in its category, determine the trading rec	eipt from this disposal.				
	A. Sh.850,000						
	B. Sh.2,690,000						
	C. Sh.1,350,000	-0.Ke					
	D. Sh.800,000		(2 marks)				
33.	processing machine costing S the cost of the machine and c was 25% during the month w can be claimed by Kinax Conda. Sh.2,407,500 B. Sh.2,792,700	operations on 1 January 2023. In the month of 1.1,800,000 exclusive of import duty and VAT. argo handling company charged 3% of the cost thile VAT rate was 16%. What is the qualifying cepts Ltd. in respect of processing machine?	The insurance company charged 4% of being freight charges. Import duty rate				
	C. Sh.2,610,000		(2 1-)				
	D. Sh.2,714,400		(2 marks)				
34.	Sh.1,920,000, computers wo	operations on 1 January 2023 after acquiring the sh.360,000 and other machines worth Slampany for the year ended 31 December 2023.					
	D. Sh.276,000		(2 marks)				
35.	The following are offences un	der the value added tax (VAT) act, <b>EXCEPT</b> fa	ilure to				
	A. register when eligible						
	B. supply taxable goods						
	C. issue a tax invoice						
	D. keep proper records		(2 marks)				
36.	company based in Tanzania,	wangaza Ltd. worth Sh.699,886 inclusive of VA for Sh.725,500 in December 2023. The rate of Vable in relation to these transactions?					
	D. Sh.196,604		(2 marks)				
	<b>∠.</b> 511.170,00T		(2 marks)				

37.	The following statements explains when value added tax (VAT) is due and payable <b>EXCEPT</b> ,							
	A.	when the goods are manufactured and packed ready for distribution						
	B.	when goods or services are supplied to the purchaser						
	C.	when an invoice is issued in respect of the supply						
	D.	when part or full payment for the supply is made	(2 marks)					
	Ъ.	when part of rail payment for the supply is made	(2 marks)					
38.	The f	ollowing are rights of commissioner of VAT, EXCEPT						
	A.	to expect that information obtained in the course of duty be treated in confidence						
	В.	to demand security from any taxable person for the unpaid tax						
	C.	to retain books of accounts for a period long enough for him to complete his examination						
	D.	to take samples of goods of a taxable person without payment	(2 marks)					
39.		f the following measures are used by the customs and excise duty departments of your country ing, EXCEPT	to prevent					
	A.	establishment of the advisory committee to recommend to the minister the imposition of antic	lumping or					
		countervailing measures on investigated products imported into the country						
	B.	prohibition and restriction of all imports as per the law in force from time to time						
	C.	pre-shipment and pre-verification of exports done by qualified and reputable inspection	firms and					
		institutions of regular off-shore inspections						
	D.	collusion between customs officers and importers are policed strictly and heavily	nenalised					
	Ъ.	contasion between easterns officers and importers are poneed saretry and nearing	(2 marks)					
40.	The f	ollowing instruments are not chargeable to stamp duty, EXCEPT						
то.	A.	instrument of divorce						
		letter of allotment of shares						
	B.							
	C.	mortgage agreements	(2 1 )					
	D.	acknowledgement of debt	(2 marks)					
41.	Whic	h one of the following statements is <b>NOT</b> a function of the directorate of customs?						
	A.	Administration of the common external tariff	્તું					
	В.	Enforcement of the customs law	(2 montes)					
	C.	Training in customs related matters	NAME.					
			(2					
	D.	Prosecuting who contravenes customs rules	(2 marks)					
42.	Whic	h one of the following goods are <b>NOT</b> subject to pre-shipment inspection?						
	A.	Used motor vehicles						
	B.	New motor vehicles						
	C.	Refrigerator, refrigeration equipment and air conditioners						
	D.	Pharmaceutical, medical, dental and veterinary consumables	(2 marks)					
43.	Whic	h one of the following statements is <b>NOT</b> an effect of incidence of taxes on imports in an economy?						
45.		Improves balance of payment position						
	A.							
	В.	Makes exports more expensive and unattractive						
	C.	Worsens balance of payment	(2 1 )					
	D.	Kills local industries as there is no market for the local produce	(2 marks)					
44.	Which	h one of the following information is not required to be included on eTIMS valid value added ee?	tax (VAT)					
	A.	The customer's PIN number						
	B.	The invoice number						
	C.	Terms of payment						
	D.	A description of the goods supplied	(2 marks)					
45.	An ol	ojection to a tax decision of the commissioner of domestic taxes must be done within a period not	exceeding					
	<u></u>	30 days						
	В.	14 days						
	Б. С.	·						
		21 days	()1- \					
	D.	60 days	(2 marks)					

46.	The f	following documents should accompany claim of refund for bad debts, EXCEPT	
	A.	confirmation from liquidator that debtors has become insolvent and proof of debts amount	
	B.	copies of relevant tax invoices issued at time of supply to the insolvent debtors	
	C.	a declaration that the debtor and the tax payer are related	
	D.	records or documents showing input tax paid by the tax payer	(2 marks)
47.		evenue authority may send its officers to employers' paying point to check the operations of the pay	y as you earn
	(PAY	(E) system. Which of the following areas should the tax officer <b>NOT</b> include in his audit?	
	A.	Whether the employer has deducted correct amount of PAYE tax	
	В.	Whether the tax deducted has been paid over to the bank	
	C.	Whether other taxes like corporate tax has been correctly computed and filing done	
	D.	Whether the pay shown in the employer's salary records has correctly been transferred to the t	ax deduction
		card	(2 marks)
48.	Whic	h one of the following tax systems is characterised by a fixed rate that applies to all levels of incom	e?
	A.	Flat tax	
	В.	Progressive tax	
	C.	Regressive tax	
	D.	Variable tax	(2 marks)
49.	The f	following circumstances can lead a government to revoke the license of a manufacturer of exci	sable goods,
	A.	the licensee has been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty or fraud	
	B.	the licensee is guilty of an offence under the custom and excise duty	
	C.	if the licensee has become bankrupt	
	D.	if the licensee borrows operational funds outside the country	(2 marks)
50.	The	following are the effects of the method used by the government to finance budget defici	t, EXCEPT
	A.	increases foreign debts increases interest rates increases inflation rate increases the morale of workers	
	В.	increases interest rates	
	C.	increases inflation rate	
	D.	increases the morale of workers	(2 marks)



# PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 20 August 2024. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 2 hours.

This paper consists of fifty (50) Multiple Choice Questions. Answer ALL questions by indicating the letter (A, B, C or D) that represents the correct answer. Each question is allocated two (2) marks. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (for employment income including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income). Year of income 2023.

Assume the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2023:

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)			Annual taxable pay			Rate of tax	
			(S	% in each Sh.			
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%	
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%	
32,334	-	500,000	388,001	-	6,000,000	30%	
500,001	-	800,000	6,000,001	-	9,600,000	32.5%	
Excess over		800,000	Excess over		9,600,000	35%	

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (25% per year on equal	Prescribed benefit rates of provided by employer (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs a		cles co.le
		instalments)	(1) Saloons, Traten Backs a	Monthly	Annual
Capital expenditure incurred on:		,		rates	rates (Sh.)
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	3,600	43,200
Hotel building	50% in the first year of use	25%	1201 - 1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Building used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Hospital buildings	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Petroleum or gas storage facilities	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Educational/hostels building	10% per year on straight line basis		Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Commercial building	10% per year on straight line basis				
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans (	unconverted)	
<ul> <li>Machinery used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
<ul> <li>Hospital equipment</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Ships or aircraft</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%			
<ul> <li>Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment</li> </ul>	25% per year on straight line basis		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines	25% per year on straight line basis				
Furniture and fittings	10% per year on straight line basis				
<ul><li> Telecommunication equipment</li><li> Film equipment by a local producer</li></ul>	10% per year on straight line basis 25% per year on straight line basis				
<ul> <li>Machinery used to undertake operations under prospecting rights and exploration under mining rights</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%			ļ
Other machinery	10% per year on straight line basis				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation	10% per year on straight line basis				
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%	1		

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates:	Monthly rates	Annual rate	
Services	(Sh.)	(Sh.)	
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000	
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000	
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits			
(i) Water	200	2,400	
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800	

1.	Which one of the following is a tax-free benefit?  A. School fees paid by the employer for the employee's children if it was taxed on the employer Employer contribution to unregistered scheme on behalf of an employee  C. School fees paid by employer on behalf of employees' children which has been expensed in employ books of accounts  D. Medical benefits of senior staff in a company  (2 ma	
2.	Jonah Lali obtained a loan amounting to Sh.5,400,000 from his employer, Kiko Ltd., at an interest rate of 9% annum while the market rate was 12% per annum. What is the fringe benefit tax per month?  A. Sh.4,725  B. Sh.3,375  C. Sh.4,050	
	D. Sh.2,700 (2 ma	ırks)
3.	Which of the following dividends is fully exempted from taxation?  A. Dividends received from listed company  B. Dividends received from registered companies and Saccos  C. Dividends received from outside Kenya  D. Dividends received when company is winding up  (2 ma)	ırks)
4.	Jamal Musa is an employee of Mahewa Ltd. During the year ended 31 December 2023, he contributed Sh.12,000 nonth to cater for his insurance premium. His gross salary was Sh.12,000 per month.	
	Determine his total tax relief for the year 2023.  A. Sh.28,800  B. Sh.58,800  C. Sh.21,600	
	D. Sh.50,400 (2 ma	rks)
5.	The income of a taxable person can be assessed on another person under the following circumstances EXCE when a taxable person is  A. a minor B. insane C. deceased	
	D. an illiterate (2 ma	ırks)
6.	Oliver Baraka is an employee of Mansa Ltd. During the year ended 31 December 2023, he was provided with a Lecture with a capacity of 2500cc which had cost the company Sh.2,650,000 in the year 2022. How much was the benefit due to Oliver Baraka for the year ended 31 December 2023?  A. Sh.636,000  B. Sh.662,500  C. Sh.318,000	
	D. Sh.672,000 (2 ma	rks)
7.	The tax shifting where the tax is borne by the supplier when the demand of a product is elastic and the trade mable to pass a tax burden to the consumer is referred as:  A. Straight shifting  B. Online shifting	er is
	C. Backward shifting D. Forward shifting (2 ma	rks)
8.	Romano Chuchu is an employee of Zozen Ltd. During the year 2023, he reported an income of Sh. 1,950,000 be nousing benefits. He was housed in a fully furnished house. The cost of the furniture to the employer was 324,000. The employer had rented the house where he paid Sh. 40,000 per month and the market value of the howas Sh. 50,000. Romano paid a nominal rent of Sh. 5,000 per month for the house.  Determine Romano Chuchu's taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2023.  A. Sh.2,628,800  B. Sh.2,607,760  C. Sh.2,528,880	Sh.
	D. Sh.2,489,920 (2 ma	ırks)

9.	The revenue authority may send its officers to employers' paying point to check the operations of the pa (PAYE) system. Which of the following areas should the tax officer <b>NOT</b> include in his audit? Whether A. the employer has deducted the correct amount of pay as you earn (PAYE) tax	
	B. the tax deducted has been paid over to the bank	
	C. other taxes like corporate tax has been correctly computed and filing done	
	D. the pay shown in the employer's salary records has correctly been transferred to the tax deduction	
		(2 marks)
10.	Ronny Manizo received a loan amounting to Sh.1,875,000 from Simba Ltd, the employer, at interest while the prescribed rate was 14%. What is the low interest benefit due to Rodney Manizo?  A. Sh.6,250  B. Sh.53,250	rate of 12%
	C. Sh.46,875	
	D. Sh.37,500	(2 marks)
11.	Toni Mbadi, is a senior manager of Plum Ltd. His employment agreement indicated that he was commission of 5% per month of company's average monthly sales. The average sales per month for you Sh. 125,280 inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the rate of 16%.	
	Determine the monthly commission due to Toni Mbadi for the year ended 31 December 2023.  A. Sh.5,400  B. Sh.6,264	
	C. Sh.5,262	
	D. Sh.5,994	(2 marks)
10		
12.	The commissioner of income tax has the following options upon receiving a valued objection <b>EXCEPT</b> A. amend the assessment in light of the objection	·
	B. keep the documents and don't communicate to the tax payer	
	C. amend the assessment in light of the objection with some adjustment	. (
	D. refuse to amend and confirm the assessment	(2 marks)
12	THE CHARLES A CONTROL OF THE CONTROL	(2 marks) <sup>1.</sup>
13.	The following changes must be notified the commissioner within 14 days by the tax payer <b>EXCEPT</b> A. change of address of the place of the business	<u> </u>
	B. additional premises are or will be used for the purposes of the business	
	C. additional machinery and motor vehicle for business use	
	D. change of business or trading name	(2 marks)
14.	Jamleck Kamwana received an income of Sh.1,248,000 for the year 2023. He took a mortgage loan town house from Mjengo Bank on 1 April 2023 amounting to Sh.4,485,000 at an interest rate of 4% per is Kamwana's taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2023?  A. Sh.1,068,600  B. Sh.1,113,450	
	C. Sh.1,008,000	(2 1 )
	D. Sh.1,128,000	(2 marks)
15.	Sally Okwiri received a basic salary of Sh.1,236,000 in year 2023. She also received an annual medical Sh.225,000 which was available to senior staff only. The company paid Sh.187,500 to a school where he pupil.	
	The amount paid for the school fees was debited in the books of the company. What is Sally Okwiri's tarfor the year 2023?	xable income
	A. Sh.1,461,000	
	B. Sh.1,423,500 C. Sh.1,400,500	
	D. Sh.1,648,500	(2 marks)
16		
16.	The following are circumstances under which a taxpayer may be exempted from paying instalment to where  A. total tax payable in any year of income exceeds Sh.40,000	ax EXCEPT
	B. income is for the first year of operation for a newly incorporated company	
	C. if total tax liability for that year of income is nil to the best of one's judgement	
	D. individual's only source of income is employment and all taxes have been paid in full through I	PAYE tax (2 marks)

AD24 Page 3 Out of 8

17.	James and Mildred are in partnership trading as Jamil Traders and sharing profit and losses equall 31 December 2023, the partnership reported a profit of Sh.1,800,000 after deducting salaries to Sh.213,000 and Sh.245,000 to Mildred and interest on capital amounting to Sh.288,000 shared i James and Mildred respectively.	James amounting to
	What is the taxable income for each partner for the year ended 31 December 2023?  A. James Sh.1,228,200, Mildred Sh.1,317,800  B. James Sh.1,013,000, Mildred Sh.1,142,000  C. James Sh.1,228,200, Mildred Sh.1,015,200  D. James Sh.1,015,200, Mildred Sh.1,072,800	(2 marks)
18.	Which one of the following statements explains the meaning of Pseudo tax? It's a tax charged  A. on incomes made by limited companies  B. by the government for particular services offered to the tax payer  C. on locally manufactured goods	
	D. on the value added to the price of goods and services	(2 marks)
19.	Merika Freighters Ltd. started operations in the year 2023 after incurring various capital expenditure aircraft at a cost of Sh.210,000,000, computers Sh.320,000 and furniture Sh.126,000. What is Ltd.'s investment allowance for the year 2023?  A. Sh.105,000,000  B. Sh.105,223,000	
	C. Sh.105,092,600	(2 1 )
	D. Sh.210,446,000	(2 marks)
20.	Which one of the following statements explains the tax position for school fees paid by an ememployee's children? It is  A. a tax-free benefit provided it is taxed on the employer  B. taxed on the employee  C. always taxed on the employer  D. taxed on both the employer and employee	ployer on behalf of (2 marks)
21.	Benefit in kind is  A. an non-cash perks of an employee B. remuneration of management staff C. end year bonus to employees D. official allowances of management staff	(2 marks)
22.	The following are chargeable to tax in relation to a partnership EXCEPT  A. salaries to partners B. interest on capital C. share of profit/loss D. leave passages	(2 marks)
23.	The following expenses are <b>NOT</b> allowable when computing taxable income <b>EXCEPT</b> A. depreciation  B. specific provision for bad debts  C. income tax provision  D. cost of defending a traffic offence	· (2 marks)
24.	<ul> <li>Which one of the following is NOT a benefit of withholding tax?</li> <li>A. It helps to broaden the tax base</li> <li>B. It makes tax payment less cumbersome</li> <li>C. It provides more money to a taxpayer</li> <li>D. It reduces the incidence of tax evasion</li> </ul>	(2 marks)
25.	What is the applicable withholding tax rate on monthly rental income?  A. 7.5%  B. 10%  C. 5%	
	D. 2%	(2 marks)

26.	A. B.	ime limit for remittance of withholding tax is within days of the deduction.  30 20	
	C. D.	10 5	(2 marks)
27.	Unde A. B. C. D.	r the Income Tax Act, the incidence of taxation depends on the of a taxpayer.  age of taxpayer residential status citizenship status	(2 mayles)
	D.	gender of taxpayer	(2 marks)
28.	What A. B. C.	is the name of the certificate issued to a taxpayer who pays withholding tax?  Tax clearance certificate  Tax credit certificate  Withholding tax certificate	
	D.	PIN certificate.	(2 marks)
29.		is the term given to an outright dishonest action whereby a taxpayer seeks to minimise tax lia l means?  Tax avoidance  Tax evasion	bilities through
	C.	Tax deduction	
	D.	Tax allowance	(2 marks)
30.	Excis	e duty is charged on .	
	A. B. C. D.	export of goods and services import of goods and services goods manufactured. company's revenue	(2 marks)i.co.
Use th	e follow	ving information to answer question 31 and 32.	Marian.

Tamu Food Processing Industries commenced operations on 1 January 2022 after acquiring the following assets:

Asset	Acquisition cost
	Sh.
Packaging machine	6,200,000
Milling machine	5,600,000
Delivery van	2,500,000
Computers	350,000
Forklift	3,200,000

The following buildings were constructed and put in use from 1 June 2023:

Building	Construction cos		
G	Sh.		
Labour quarters	3,600,000		
Factory building extension	2,800,000		
Perimeter wall	1,600,000		

- 31. Determine investment allowance due to Tamu Foods Processing Industries for the year ended 31 December 2022:
  - A. Sh.3,100,000
  - B. Sh.7,412,500
  - C. Sh.2.800,000
  - D. Sh.625,000 (2 marks)
- 32. Determine the investment allowance due to Tamu Foods Processing Industries for the year ended 31 December 2023.
  - A. Sh.4,000,000
  - B. Sh.2,987,500
  - C. Sh.6,987,500
  - D. Sh.5,497,500

33.	Conte	ents of withholding tax certificate	e includes the following EXCEPT	
	A.	names of the taxpayer who su	affered the deduction.	
	В.	address of the taxpayer		
	C.	amount of tax withheld		
	D.	names of the directors of the	company	(2 marks)
2.4	A 4	:i d14 h i4	41 - 1-4 61 6	
34.	A tax	invoice should be issuedwithin 30 days from	the date of supply of a service.	
	В.	within 5 days from		
	Б. С.	within 15 days from		
	D.	on		(2 marks)
	ъ.	OII		(2 marks)
35.	Tax i	s evaded through the following <b>F</b>		
	A.	refusing to register with relev	ant tax authority	
	В.	failure to furnish tax returns		
	C.	converting a sole proprietor b	ousiness into a limited company	
	D.	overstating expenses to reduce	e taxable profit	(2 marks)
36.	of moshoul A. B.	edical expenses Sh. 420,000. The deficient of the deconsidered as a taxable benefit of the Sh.420,000 Nil	uel Barasa received a gross annual salary of Sh. 2,60 he company reimburses all its staff for medical bil efit from medical expenses?	
	C.	Sh.2,600,000		
	D.	Sh.63,000		(2 marks)
37.	What	is the applicable tax rate for new	yly listed companies on securities exchange?	
	A.	30%	A1 W	
	В.	10%		
	C.	25%		
	D.	20%		(2 marks)
38.	What	is the withholding tax rate for in	comes from winning of lottery as per the amended ta	x laws?
	A.	30%	3 7 1	
	B.	10%		
	C.	25%		
	D.	20%		(2 marks)
39.		is the applicable turnover tax rat	te as per Finance Act 2023?	
	A.	5%		
	В.	10%		
	C.	1.5%		
	D.	3%		(2 marks)
40.		is the name of the taxes impose ch businesses and are ultimately	d on good, services or transactions collected on beha	olf of the revenue authority
	•	Direct taxes	bothe by consumers:	
	A. B.	Indirect taxes		
	Б. С.			
		Progressive taxes		(2 montrs)
	D.	Value added taxes		(2 marks)
41.	traini		trainer received Sh.62,640 inclusive of VAT at 16% ety. Which of the following is the correct amount of	
	C.	Sh.3,132		
	D.	Sh.5,400		(2 marks)

42.	comn Sh.35 Deter A. B.	adi Moraa received gross rental income of Sh.2,500,000 for the year ended 31 December 2023 for mercial buildings. The buildings had been constructed through a bank loan where she paid annual 50,000 and principal Sh.768,000, repairs and maintenance Sh.186,000 and caretaker salary 420,000.  The rental income tax payable by Zawadi Moraa for the year ended 31 December 2024.  Sh.215,000 Sh.250,000	
	C. D.	Sh.463,200 Sh.173,200 (	(2 marks)
43.	per m	es Okaka earns a gross monthly salary of Sh.185,000. He is provided with Sh.25,000 as entertainment at month and the company has rented him a house at Sh. 45,000 as monthly rent. The rented house was furn company at Sh.250,000.	
		rmine James Okaka's annual taxable income.	
	A.	Sh.3,310,000	
	В.	Sh.3,090,000	
	C.	Sh.2,932,500	· 1 \
	D.	Sh.3,060,000	(2 marks)
44.	Whic	ch one of the following is <b>NOT</b> included when determining taxable income?	
	A.	Income from trading activity	
	В.	Casual income	
	C.	Meals not exceeding Sh.4,000 per month	
	D.		(2 marks)
45.	What	t is the maximum mortgage interest relief per month available to an employee who have acquired a re	esidential
	house	e through a loan obtained from a financial institution?	
	A.	Sh.15,000	
	В.	Sh.30,000	ني خ
	C.	Sh.26,000	ghop.
	D.	Sh.25,000	2 marks)
46.	of Se while	d Maele is a registered trader for value added tax (VAT) purposes dealing with household products. In the eptember 2023, he made sales of Sh. 5,200,000 and purchases of Sh. 1,800,000.10% of the sales were e 20% of the sales were made to VAT registered customers. The above amounts are stated exclusive of ate of 16%.	he month e exports
	Dete	ermine VAT payable or refundable to Jerad Maele for the month of September 2023.	
	A.	Sh.748,800	
	В.	Sh.460,800	
	C.	Sh.288,000	2 1 1
	D.	Sh.544,000	(2 marks)
47.		u Ltd, a manufacturer of soft drinks constructed an industrial building, warehouse, and staff qu,500,000, Sh.950,000 and Sh.1,200,000 respectively in July 2023.	arters at
	Deter A.	rmine investment allowance claimable for the year ended 31 December 2023. Sh.1,465,000	

- B. Sh.2,325,000
- C. Sh.840,000

D. Sh.1,357,500

(2 marks)

- 48. Which one of the following statements is **TRUE** about investment allowances?
  - A. If a qualifying asset is sold within three years of purchase, the tax saved by claiming investment allowances must be repaid
  - B. A building qualifying for investment allowance would receive 50% in the first year of purchase and 10% in the second year
  - C. The minimum required expenditure required on each asset to qualify for investment allowance is Sh.50,000
  - D. A six-seater vehicle used in tourism business would not qualify for investment allowance

- 49. Which one of the following incomes is subject to withholding tax?
  - A. Director's sitting allowance
  - B. Employment income
  - C. Business income
  - D. Royalty income (2 marks)
- 50. Which one of the following persons is **NOT** qualified as a resident for tax purposes for the year ended 31 December 2023.
  - A. John Lee a German resident with no permanent home in the country who worked in the country from January to March 2023
  - B. Ken Yaung who has a permanent residence in the country and was in the country for December 2023 holiday
  - C. George Weah who has no permanent home in the country but was in the country from 1 April to 31 December 2023
  - D. James Okal who has no permanent home in the country but was in the country in year 2022 and year 2023 from 1 June to 31 December for each of the two years (2 marks)

.....

Chopi.co.ke





#### AID LEVEL II

# PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 23 April 2024. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 2 hours.

This paper is made up of fifty (50) Multiple Choice Questions. Answer ALL questions by indicating the letter (A, B, C or D) that represents the correct answer. Each question is allocated two (2) marks. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (for employment income including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income). Year of income 2023.

Assume the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2023:

Monthly taxable pay			Annual tax	kabl	e pay	Rate of tax
(	Sh.)		(S	h.)		% in each Sh.
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%
32,334	-	500,000	388,001	-	6,000,000	30%
500,001	-	800,000	6,000,001	-	9,600,000	32.5%
Excess over		800,000	Excess over		9,600,000	35%

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (25% per year on equal instalments)	Prescribed benefit rates provided by employer (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs a	and Estates Annual
Capital expenditure incurred on:				rates rates (Sh.)
<ul> <li>(a) Buildings:</li> <li>Hotel building</li> <li>Building used for manufacture</li> <li>Hospital buildings</li> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use	25% 25% 25% 25%	Up to 1200 cc 1201 - 1500 cc 1501 - 1750 cc 1751 - 2000 cc 2001 - 3000 cc Over - 3000 cc	3,600 43,200 4,200 50,400 5,800 69,600 7,200 86,400 8,600 103,200 14,400 172,800
<ul><li>Educational/hostels building</li><li>Commercial building</li></ul>	10% per year on straight line basis 10% per year on straight line basis		Over - 3000 cc	14,400 172,800
<ul> <li>(b) Machinery:</li> <li>Machinery used for manufacture</li> <li>Hospital equipment</li> <li>Ships or aircraft</li> <li>Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment</li> <li>Computer software, calculators,</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 25% per year on straight line basis 25% per year on straight line basis	25% 25% 25%	(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans ( Up to - 1750 cc Over - 1750 cc (iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	3,600 43,200 4,200 50,400 7,200 86,400
copiers and duplicating machines  Furniture and fittings  Telecommunication equipment  Film equipment by a local producer  Machinery used to undertake operations under prospecting rights and exploration under mining rights  Other machinery	10% per year on straight line basis 10% per year on straight line basis 25% per year on straight line basis 50% in the first year of use 10% per year on straight line basis	25%		
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation	10% per year on straight line basis			
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%		

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates:	Monthly rates	Annual rates
Services	(Sh.)	(Sh.)
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i) Water	200	2,400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800

1.	Which of the following actions should the revenue authority not use to recover overdue tax?	
	A. Holding property of the tax payer as security for the unpaid tax	
	B. Ask the bank to freeze the bank accounts of defaulters	
	<ul> <li>C. Issue of distrait order where assets of the tax payer are auctioned to recover tax due and pay</li> <li>D. The commissioner can prosecute the tax payer for the tax due and payable</li> </ul>	able (2 marks)
2.	The following are benefits of integrating functions of various departments of the reverence <b>EXCEPT</b>	nue authority
	A. Results to efficiency	
	B. Reduction of operational cost	
	C. Reduction of tax collected	
	D. Increase customer satisfaction	(2 marks)
3.	Agricultural employees taxable housing benefit is 10% of employment income. Which of	the following
	circumstances can lead to change of the rate to 15%?	
	A. If the director is not a whole-time service director	
	B. If employee is housed in a leased building	
	C. If employee is housed outside the farm or plantation	
	D. If employee has his own house	(2 marks)
4.	John Mutua is an employee of Vitah Traders. He was provided with a fully furnished house by the 1 January 2023. The cost of the furniture was Sh.2,400,000 to the employer. What is the taxable fu due to John Mutua for the year 2023?  A. Sh.331,200  B. Sh.576,000  C. Sh.432,000	
	D. Sh.288,000	(2 marks)
5.	Michael Ng'etich borrowed a loan from a bank to construct his residential house. During the year Sh.320,000 as interest to the bank. How much did he qualify for as mortgage interest deduction?  A. Sh.320,000	, , ,
	B. Sh.150,000	
	C. Sh.300,000	
	D. Sh.240,000	(2 marks)
6.	Betah Ltd. is a withholding tax agent and deals with vatable goods. During the month of Septem company purchased goods from Tamu Traders worth Sh.1,252,800 inclusive of VAT. How muccompany withhold?  A. Sh.151,200 B. Sh.172,800 C. Sh.21,600	
	D. Sh.34,560	(2 marks)
7.	The following circumstances could lead to import duty paid to be refunded <b>EXCEPT</b> A. It was paid in error as a result of wrong calculation or overpayment  B. Where imported goods are returned to the seller  C. Where goods are used to manufacture for local consumption  D. Where goods are destroyed or damaged while under custom control	(2 marks)
	21 Miles goods are distrojed of daminged will distribute the control	(= 111111111111111111111111111111111111
8.	Gadakih Ltd. imported goods in December 2023 valued at Sh.2,700,000. The insurance company of the value of goods to insure goods and cargo handling company charged 3% of the value of goods charges. Import duty rate was 25% during the month while VAT rate was 16%. Calculate the an chargeable on the goods.  A. Sh.662,175  B. Sh.588,600  C. Sh.515,025	s being freight
	D. Sh.441,450	(2 marks)

9. Sumba Ltd. reported net taxable profit of Sh.14,040,000 for the year ended 31 December 2023. The instalment tax paid during the year ended 31 December 2023 was Sh.3,729,000.

#### Required:

Determine the net tax payable (if any) by Sumba Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2023.

- A. Sh.4,212,000
- B. Sh.483,000
- C. Sh.1,263,600
- D. Sh.1,118,700
- 10. Which of the following is **NOT** a requirement for a valid memorandum of appeal?
  - A. It must be made in writing
  - B. It must state the ground of appeal in clear and concise manner
  - C. It must be signed by the commissioner
  - D. It must be accompanied with statement of fact with copies and original

(2 marks)

(2 marks)

- 11. Which one of the following statement is **NOT** a function of the directorate of customs?
  - A. Administration of common external tariff
  - B. Enforcement of customs law
  - C. Training in customs related matters
  - D. Prosecuting those who contravene customs rules

(2 marks)

- 12. Whom among the following persons is **NOT** qualified as a resident for tax purposes for the year ended 31 December 2023.
  - A. John Burly, a German resident with no permanent home in the country who worked in the country from January to March 2023
  - B. Kenny Irungu who has a permanent home in the country and was in the country for the month of December 2023
  - C. George Mokaya who has no permanent home in the country but was in the country from 1 April 2022 to 31 December 2022
  - D. Victor Mahugu who has no permanent home in the country but was in the country in 2022 and 2023 from 1 June to 31 December for each of the two years (2 marks)
- 13. Elite Ltd., a manufacturer of soft drinks, constructed an additional industrial building, warehouse and staff quarters at Sh.25,000,000, Sh.9,500,000 and Sh.12,000,000 respectively in January 2023. Determine investment allowance claimable for the year ended 31 December 2023.
  - A. Sh.14,650,000
  - B. Sh.23,250,000
  - C. Sh.8,400,000
  - D. Sh.13,575,000

(2 marks)

#### Use the information provided below to answer Question 14 to Question 16:

The income statement for Vacom Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2023 was as shown below.

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit for the year		11,500,000
Less expenses:		
Depreciation	480,000	
Printing and stationery	160,000	
Legal expenses on income tax appeal	200,000	
Accountancy and bookkeeping fee	280,000	(1,120,000)
Net Profit		<u>10,380,000</u>

- 14. Determine the allowable expenses for tax purpose by Vacom Ltd. in the year ended 31 December 2023.
  - A. Sh.480,000
  - B. Sh.440,000
  - C. Sh.680,000
  - D. Sh.160,000 (2 marks)

15.	Determine the taxable profit for Vacom Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2023.  A. Sh.10,380,000  B. Sh.9,900,000  C. Sh.9,700,000	
	D. Sh.11,060,000 (2 mark	cs)
16.	If Vacon Ltd. had paid installment tax amounting to Sh.2,150,000 during the year ended 31 December 20 determine the additional amount of tax if any that Vacom Ltd. was expected to pay.  A. Sh.1,404,600  B. Sh.964,000  C. Sh.1,168,000	23,
	D. Sh.820,000 (2 mark	cs)
17.	<ul> <li>Which one of the following is <b>NOT</b> a role of an employer in the operation of the pay as you earn (PAYE) system</li> <li>A. Maintaining proper records of tax payable from employees</li> <li>B. Submitting PAYE to the revenue authority on specified dates</li> <li>C. Issuing certificate of PAYE paid to employees</li> </ul>	n?
	D. Filing employees' annual returns (2 mark	cs)
18.	<ul> <li>Which of the following statements is TRUE about investment allowances?</li> <li>A. If a qualifying asset is sold within three years of purchase the tax saved by claiming investment allowances must be repaid</li> <li>B. A building qualifying for investment allowance would qualify for 50% of cost in the first year and 25% the second year</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>C. The minimum required expenditure on each asset to qualify for investment allowance is Sh.50,000</li> <li>D. A six-seater vehicle used in tourism business would not qualify for investment allowance (2 marks)</li> </ul>	cs)
19.	Which of the following is <b>NOT</b> included as taxable income?	
	A. Income of Persons with disabilities B. Farming income C. Meals to employees not exceeding Sh.4,000 per month D. Income received in kind (2 mark	cs)
20.	How much is the maximum per diem that is <b>NOT</b> chargeable to tax?  A. Sh.2,000 per day  B. Sh.2,500 per day  C. Sh.3,000 per day  D. Sh.3,500 per day  (2 mark)	cs)
21.	Which of the following is a progressive tax?  A. Custom duty  B. Development surcharge  C. Value added tax	
	D. Pay As You Earn (2 mark	cs)
22.	For the year ended 31December 2023, Wimpey Ltd. had a corporation tax liability of Sh. 250,000 which was a paid until 31 March 2024. How much penalty will Wimpey Ltd. be charged by the Revenue Authority in respect the late payment of its corporation tax liability for the year ended 31 December 2023?  A. Sh.50,000  B. Sh.25,000  C. Sh.12,500	
	C. Sh.12,500 D. Sh.37,500 (2 mark	cs)
23.	Which of the following is a tax-free benefit?  A. Monthly commuter allowance Sh.10,000  B. Monthly over time allowance Sh.10,000  C. Monthly lunch provided Sh.3000  D. Monthly airtime allowance Sh.2,000  (2 mark)	ks)

24. Leonard Mwamba, a non-resident for tax purposes spent less than 20 days in each of the last two country. What is the required number of days that he could spend in the country during the year 202 as resident for tax purposes for that year?						
	A.	120				
	В.	183				
	C.	122				
	D.	100	(2 marks)			
Use th	ne follov	ring information to answer question 25 to question 27:				
he con	ntributed	is a salaried employee earning a gross salary of Sh.640,000 per month. During the normal 7.5% of his gross salary to a registered pension scheme while the employer control fe Insurance policy. Assume he was exempted from payment of housing levy.				
25.		mine the insurance relief claimable by Jeoffrey Juma in the month of December 202	3.			
	A.	Sh.9,600				
	В.	Sh.7,200				
	C.	Sh.5,000				
	D.	Sh.9,000	(2 marks)			
26.		mine Jeoffrey Juma's tax liability for the Month of December 2023.				
	A.	Sh.189,783.25				
	В.	Sh.176,583.25				
	C.	Sh.178,694.25	(2 1 )			
	D.	Sh.181,204.25	(2 marks)			
27.	If PA	YE of Sh.126,500 was deducted at source for the month of December 2023, determi	ne the net tax payable by			
	Jeoffi	rey Juma.				
	A.	Sh.50,083.25				
	B.	Sh.63,283.5	న			
	C.	Sh.54,704.25	i dio t			
	D.	Sh.52,194.25	(2 marks)			
28.	Any	person supplying or who expects to supply taxable goods and services is required				
	value	of taxable goods or services is				
	A.	Sh.500,000 per annum				
	В.	Sh.5,000,000 per annum				
	C.	Sh.2,500,000 per annum				
	D.	Sh.1,000,000 per annum	(2 marks)			
29.	Pay a	s You Earn (PAYE) deducted in a particular month shall be paid to the revenue as	uthority on or before the			
	A.	5 <sup>th</sup> day of the following month				
	B.	9 <sup>th</sup> day of the following month				
	C.	20th day of the following month				
	D.	30 <sup>th</sup> day of the following month	(2 marks)			
30.	Whic	h of the following is charged by the county governments?				
	A.	Stamp duty				
	В.	Housing levy				
	C.	Petroleum levy				
	D.	Property rates	(2 marks)			
31.		Larama is an employee of Pingo Ltd. During the year 2023, he reported an incom-				
		housing benefits. He was housed in a fully furnished house. The cost of the furniture to the employer was				
		0,000. The employer had rented the house where he paid Sh.40,000 per month and was Sh.55,000. Paul paid a nominal rent of Sh.5,000 per month for the house.	d the market value of the			
		mine Paul Larama's taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2023.				
	A.	Sh.2,328,800				
	В.	Sh.2,208,800				
	C.	Sh.1,988,120				
	D.	Sh.2,240,120	(2 marks)			
			` '			

32.	A.	h of the following factors does <b>NOT</b> influence tax shifting?  Elasticity of demand and supply  Purpose of the product					
	B. C.	Purpose of the product Nature of the market					
	D.	Geographical location	(2 marks)				
33.	The f	following arguments are in favour of introduction of capital gains tax (CGT) in an econom	y EXCEPT				
	A. B.	It ensures equity in taxation					
	в. С.	It helps in curbing inflation It increases chances of tax avoidance					
	D.	Increases government revenue	(2 marks)				
34.		lo Jets Ltd. started aircraft operations on 1 January 2023 after incurring various capital expendiacquiring an aeroplane at a cost of Sh.483,000,000 and a commercial building at a cost of Sh.15,					
	Comp	oute Angelo Jets Ltd.'s investment allowance for the year ended 31 December 2023.					
	A.	Sh.241,500,000					
	B.	Sh.243,078,400					
	C. D.	Sh.248,892,000 Sh.200,592,000	(2 marks)				
35.	Ioma	s Leleo is an employee of Timba Ltd. During the year ended 31 December 2023, he was pro-					
33.	pick-ı	up 2500cc which had cost the company Sh.2,800,000 at the beginning of the year. How much wa					
		enefit due to James Leleo for the year ended 31 December 2023?					
	A.	Sh.840,000					
	B. C.	Sh.560,000 Sh.336,000					
	D.	Sh.672,000	(2 marks)				
36.	Which	h of the following is NOT a placeification of amplicates for the numbers of computing hoveing he	mafit?				
30.	A.	h of the following is <b>NOT</b> a classification of employees for the purpose of computing housing be Ordinary employee and a whole-time service director	ment:				
	В.	Agricultural employee					
	C.	Directors other than whole time service director					
	D.	Ordinary employee and low-income employee	(2 marks)				
37.	The f	The following circumstances can lead to revocation of a licence of a manufacturer of excisable goods <b>EXCEPT</b>					
	A.	If a licensee has been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty or fraud					
	B.	If a licensee is guilty of an offence under the custom and excise duty					
	C.	If a licensee has become bankrupt					
	D.	If a licensee borrows operational funds outside the country	(2 marks)				
38.		ollowing are offences under the value added tax (VAT) Act <b>EXCEPT</b>					
	A. B.	Failure to register when eligible					
	Б. С.	Failure to supply taxable goods Failure to issue a tax invoice					
	D.	Failure to keep proper records	(2 marks)				
39.	The f	following documents should accompany a claim for refund of VAT in relation to bad deb	ts <b>EXCEPT</b>				
	Ā.	Confirmation from liquidator that debtors have become insolvent and proof of debts amount					
	B.	Copies of relevant tax invoices issued at time of supply to the insolvent debtors					
	C.	A declaration that the debtor and the tax payer are related					
	D.	Records or documents showing input tax paid by the tax payer	(2 marks)				
40.		ed Musa obtained a loan amounting to Sh.3,600,000 from the employer, Kin Ltd., at an interest ra					
		m while the prescribed rate was 11% on 1 January 2023. Determine the low interest benefit du	ue to Ahmed				
		for the year ended 31 December 2023.					
	A. B.	Sh.72,000 Sh.108,000					
	В. С.	Sh.54,000					
	D.	Sh.36,000	(2 marks)				

41. Joshua Warecha is a senior manager with Telly Ltd. He reported an annual employment income of Sh.1,360,000 for the year 2023. He received a commission of 5% of company's average monthly sales. The average sales per month for the year 2023 was Sh.120,060 inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the rate of 16%.

Determine Joshua Warecha's annual taxable income.

- A. Sh.1,360,000
- B. Sh.1,365,175
- C. Sh.1,422,100
- D. Sh.1,425,175 (2 marks)
- 42. Which of the following class of asset matches its rate of capital deduction?
  - A. Hotel building 25% first year of use
  - B. Telecommunication equipment 10% per year reducing balance
  - C. Ship or aircraft 50% first year of use
  - D. Motor vehicle 25% per year reducing balance

(2 marks)

- 43. Mzito Ltd. exported goods to Umoja Ltd, a company based in Tanzania, for Sh.984,000 in December 2023. The local sales during the month amounted to Sh.577,680 inclusive of VAT. The rate of VAT applicable in the month was 16%. What is the value of VAT payable by Mzito Ltd.?
  - A. Sh.159,440
  - B. Sh.79,680
  - C. Sh.237,120
  - D. Sh.187,600

(2 marks)

- 44. Tambo Manufacturers Ltd. commenced its operations on 1 January 2023 after incurring the following expenditure:
  - Sh.

•	Factory building	57,120,000
•	Land	45,000,000
•	Processing machinery	24,480,000
•	Saloon car	34,000,000
•	Forklift	15,300,000
•	Staff quarters	11 050 000

www.glogicole

#### Required:

Determine the investment allowance due to Tembo Manufacturers Ltd. for the year 2023.

- A. Sh.53,230,000
- B. Sh.52,125,000
- C. Sh.41,905,000
- D. Sh.45,505,000

(2 marks)

- 45. Which of the following circumstances qualifies for a refund of value added tax (VAT) paid?
  - A. VAT penalties paid
  - B. VAT paid on bad debts
  - C. Death of the taxpayer soon after payment
  - D. Withholding tax paid in advance

(2 marks)

46. Prince Karembu received an income of Sh. 1,625,000 for the year ended 31 December 2023. He took a mortgage loan to acquire his house from Mkopo Bank on 1 January 2023 amounting to Sh. 3,646,500 at an interest rate of 3% per annum.

What is Prince Karembu's taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2023?

- A. Sh.1,625,000
- B. Sh.1,673,750
- C. Sh.1,515,605
- D. Sh.1,734,395

47. Pareto Ltd.'s trading profit for the year ended 31 December 2023 amounted to Sh.12,500,000. This had been arrived at after deducting the following:

		Sh.
•	Stamp duty paid	533,000
•	Discount allowed	102,400
•	Donation to political party	166,000
•	Auditing fee	156,200
•	Conveyance fees	175,000
•	Salaries and wages	217,000
•	Transport cost	147,000

Compute the amount that should be added back to the trading profit when calculating the adjusted taxable profit.

- A. Sh.874,000
- B. Sh.916,000
- C. Sh.1,177,200
- D. Sh.1,030,200 (2 marks)
- 48. Which one of the following conditions is correct with respect to medical benefit?
  - A. It is a tax free benefit to employee provided the employee is employed on permanent basis
  - B. It is a tax free benefit to employee provided the employee contributes to the scheme
  - C. It is a taxable benefit if provided to all employees
  - D. It is a tax free benefit provided the scheme is not discriminatory

(2 marks)

49. Fine Sounds Ltd. reported a net profit of Sh.256,400 after deducting the following expenses for the year ended 31 December 2023:

		Sh.
•	Directors' remuneration	495,000
•	Depreciation	248,400
•	Subscription to chamber of commerce	298,350
•	Neon Sign	455,400
•	Specific bad debts	125,000

Determine the adjusted taxable profit for Fine Sounds Ltd for the year ended 31 December 2023.

- A. Sh.960,200
- B. Sh.711,800
- C. Sh.914,660
- D. Sh.1,085,200

(2 marks)

- 50. Betalite Ltd. commenced operations on 1 January 2022. The company acquired a Saloon Car at a cost of Sh.3,600,000 on 1 January 2022. Determine the wear and tear deduction for the year ended 31 December 2023 in respect of the Saloon Car.
  - A. Sh.780,000
  - B. Sh.960,000
  - C. Sh.900,000
  - D. Sh.750,000 (2 marks)

.....



# ATD LEVEL II

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 5 December 2023. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 2 hours.

This paper is made up of fifty (50) Multiple Choice Questions. Answer ALL questions by indicating the letter (A, B, C or D) that represents the correct answer. Each question is allocated two (2) marks. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2022.

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)		Annual taxable pay		Rate of tax		
		(Sh.)			% in each Sh.	
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%
Excess over	-	32,333	Excess over	-	388,000	30%
Personal relief Sh.2,400 per month (Sh.28,800 per annum).						

Investment allowance: Rate of investment allowance Residual value Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer (25% per year (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Estates on equal instalments) Monthly Annual Capital expenditure incurred on: rates rates WHY (Sh.) (Sh.) **Buildings:** Up to 1200 cc 3,600 43,200 1201 1500 cc 4,200 50,400 Hotel building 50% in the first year of use 25% Building used for manufacture 5,800 69,600 1501 1750 cc 50% in the first year of use 25% 86,400 1751 7,200 Hospital buildings 2000 cc25% 50% in the first year of use 103,200 2001 3000 cc 8,600 Petroleum or gas storage facilities 50% in the first year of use 25% Over 3000 cc 14,400 172,800 Educational/hostels building 10% per year on straight line basis 10% per year on straight line basis Commercial building (ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans (b) Machinery: 25% · Machinery used for manufacture 50% in the first year of use (unconverted) - 1750 cc 25% 43.200 50% in the first year of use Up to 3,600 · Hospital equipment 50% in the first year of use 25% Over 1750 cc 4,200 50,400 · Ships or aircraft • Motor vehicles and heavy earth 25% per year on straight line basis moving equipment 25% per year on straight line basis • Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines Furniture and fittings 10% per year on straight line basis Telecommunication equipment 10% per year on straight line basis • Film equipment by a local producer 25% per year on straight line basis · Machinery used to undertake 50% in the first year of use 25% operations under prospecting rights and exploration under mining rights · Other machinery 10% per year on straight line basis (c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use 10% per year on straight line basis (iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers 7,200 86,400 fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation d) Farm works 50% in the first year of use 25%

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates: Services  (i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)  (ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	Monthly rates (Sh.) 1,500 500	Annual rates (Sh.) 18,000 6,000
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i) Water	200	2,400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800

1. Which of the following condition must be fulfilled for passage to be excluded from taxation of an employee's income? The employee must be solely in Kenya to serve the employer A. The employee must be a citizen of Kenya B. C. The employee must be recruited or engaged in Kenya D. The employee must get travel allowances from the employer (2 marks) 2. Paul Matata is an employee of Hill Care Ltd. He reported an annual employment income of Sh.1,360,000 before housing benefit for the year 2022. He lived in a company house and paid a nominal rent of Sh.5,000 per month for the house. The fair market rental value of houses in the estate was Sh.50,000 per month. Required: Calculate the housing benefit due to Paul Matata for the year ended 31 December 2022. Sh.204,000 B. Sh.600,000 C. Sh.540,000 D. Sh.336,000 (2 marks) 3. An objection to a tax decision of the commissioner of domestic taxes must be done within a period not exceeding A. 30 days B. 14 days C. 60 days D. 21 days (2 marks) 4. Deylight Manufacturers Ltd. commenced its operations on 1 January 2022 after incurring the following expenditure: Sh. 7,780,000 Factory building Processing machinery 2,800,000 Saloon car 3,500,000 Forklift 1,400,000 1,100,000 Generator The cost of the factory building include cost of staff canteen Sh.800,000 and sports pavilion Sh.600,000. Required: Determine the investment allowance due to Deylight Manufacturers Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2022. A. Sh.6,920,000 Sh.5,950,000 В. C. Sh.6,380,000 D. Sh.5,550,000 (2 marks)

5. The following instruments are not chargeable to stamp duty **EXCEPT** 

- A. Instrument of divorce
- B. Mortgage agreements
- C. Letter of allotment of shares
- D. Acknowledgement of debt

(2 marks)

6. Alex Mambo is a senior manager of Hyrax Ltd. His employment agreement indicated that he was entitled to a commission of 5% of company's average monthly sales. The average sales per month for the year 2022 was Sh.104,400 inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the rate of 16%.

#### Required:

Determine monthly commission due to Alex Mambo for the year ended 31 December 2022.

- A. Sh.4,500
- B. Sh.4,750
- C. Sh.5,220
- D. Sh.4,985 (2 marks)

7.		Kiplop is an employee of Neroh Ltd. During the y		
		ance Fund (NHIF). How much was his insurance reli		iai nospitai
			er for the year?	
	A. B.	Sh.10,800 Sh.13,860		
	Б. С.			
		Sh.9,240		(2 1 .)
	D.	Sh.7,700		(2 marks)
8.	The fo	ollowing are reasons why accounting profit may be o	lifferent from taxable profit <b>EXCEPT</b>	
	A.	Inclusion of non-taxable income in the income st		
	B.	Allowable expenses may be omitted in computin	g taxable profit	
	C.	Inclusion of non-business income in computing a		
	D.	Use of the same accounting period when comput		(2 marks)
9.	What house	is the tax position on house furniture provided by	y an employer to an employee provided with	a furnished
	A.	It is a tax-free benefit if below Sh.3,000 per mon	th	
	В.	The taxable amount is 2% per month on the cost		
	C.	The taxable amount is 1% per month on the cost		
	D.	The taxable amount is 1.5% per month on the cost		(2 marks)
	D.	The taxable amount is 1.5% per month on the cos	st of the furniture	(2 marks)
10.	Welvi	iew Ltd. had the following expenses in their financia		22:
			Sh.	
	•	Advertisement	369,000	
	•	Depreciation	266,000	
	•	Subscription to chamber of commerce	355,000	
	•	Goodwill amortisation	399,000	
	•	Bad debts written off	230,000	
	Datar	mine the total ellowable expenses for Welview I to	for income toy purposes	<b>~</b> 0
		mine the total allowable expenses for Welview Ltd.	for income tax purposes.	14 CV
	A.	Sh.998,000		NA.
	B.	Sh.954,000		
	C.	Sh.990,000		(2 1 )
	D.	Sh.865,000		(2 marks)
11.	The f	following are circumstances under which a late of	ojection can be accepted by the commissioner	EXCEPT
	A.	When the tax payer has no power in the office		
	B.	When the tax payer is sick to the extent that he/sl	he cannot handle his/her tax matters	
	C.	When the tax payer was out of the country		
	D.	When the tax payer is held in a police custody		(2 marks)
12.	acquii	son Mutua received a gross employment income of Street his own house from Faidah Bank on 1 February num. What is his taxable income for the year ended	2022 amounting to Sh.3,900,000 at an interest	
	A.	Sh.1,300,000	51 December 2022.	
	А. В.			
		Sh.3,900,000 Sh.1,157,000		
	C.	Sh.1,157,000		(2 1 .)
	D.	Sh.1,144.000		(2 marks)
13.	The	following documents should accompany a self-	assessment return to the revenue authority	EXCEPT
	Ā.	A list of customers and suppliers		
	B.	A list of customers and suppliers A set of final accounts fully audited		

14.	Derrick Onyango obtained a loan amounting to Sh.4,320,000 from his employer, Linda Ltd, at an integer annum while the market rate was 12% per annum. What is the fringe benefit tax per month?  A. Sh.3,240  B. Sh.10,800	erest rate of 9%
	C. Sh.7,560	
	D. Sh.3,780	(2 marks)
15.	Housing benefit may not be taxed under the following circumstances <b>EXCEPT</b> A. If housing is provided for better performance of duty for example caretaker of a building B. Housing was necessary for such kind of employment for example a school matron C. Housing was provided for security reason for instance soldiers in barracks D. Housing was provided due to position or rank for instance senior management	(2 marks)
16.	Martin Ruru is an employee of Taifa Ltd. During the year ended 31 December 2022, he was prompany car of 2500cc which had cost the company Sh.1,500,000 at the beginning of the year. The for his medical expenses amounting to Sh.244,000. The medical scheme was only available to senior The company also paid school fees for his son amounting to Sh.78,000 which was expensed in books. Determine the taxable employment benefits due to Martin Ruru for the year ended 31 December A. Sh.640,000  B. Sh.682,000  C. Sh.438,000  C. Sh.438,000	e company paid managers only. the company's ser 2022.
	D. Sh.322,000	(2 marks)
17.	Unity Ferry Ltd. started ship operations in the year 2022 after incurring various capital expenditur acquiring a ship of 440 tonnes at a cost of Sh.420,800,000 and telecommunication equipmer Sh.276,000. Compute Unity Ferry Ltd.'s investment allowance for the year 2022.  A. Sh.210,427,600  B. Sh.105,227,600  C. Sh.242,107,600  D. Sh.210,469,000	
	C. Sh.242,107,600 D. Sh.210,469,000	(2 marks)
18.	Although value added tax (VAT) contributes significantly to government revenue, it has limitations we the government, tax payers and the economy at large. Which of the following is <b>NOT</b> a limitation of A. High tax avoidance and evasion where invoicing is not strictly enforced B. VAT is a direct tax therefore it is hard to shift the tax burden C. It is discriminatory where some goods and services are not vatable D. It requires many statutory records which are time consuming to maintain	
19.	Jezzy Ltd. sold goods to Winny Ltd., a withholding tax agent for Sh.999,050 inclusive of 16% v (VAT). What is the amount of VAT paid by Jezzy Ltd. on the due date in regards to the goods sold?  A. Sh.159,848  B. Sh.137,800  C. Sh.120,575  D. Sh.17,225	value added tax (2 marks)
20.	Joel Wekesa, a farmer and a sole trader made the following income in the year 2021 and 2022:  2021 2022 Sh. Sh.  Farming income 672,000 222,400 Business income/(loss) (376,000) 440,000 What is his total taxable amount for the year ended 31 December 2022? A. Sh.662,400 B. Sh.894,400 C. Sh.1,112,000	
	D. Sh.286,400	(2 marks)

21.	•	a Ltd. reported a net profit of Sh.367,500 for the year ended 31 December 2022 after deducting the	e following
	exper		
	•	General provision for bad and doubtful debts Sh.112,500	
	•	Specific provision for bad and doubtful debts Sh.157,500	
	•	Bad debts written off Sh.75,000	
	•	Depreciation Sh.90,000	
	•	Conveyance Sh.45,000	
		mine the adjusted taxable profit for Nyota Ltd.	
	A.	Sh.690,000	
	В.	Sh.615,000	
	C. D.	Sh.645,000 Sh.502,500	(2 marks)
	υ.	511.502,500	(2 marks)
22.		ng assessments are assessments which are final and conclusive. Which among the following is <b>NO</b> ′ sment?	<b>T</b> a binding
	A.	Assessment determined by local committee	
	B.	Assessment made and no appeal has been made	
	C.	Assessment made and no objection has been raised within the statutory period	
	D.	Assessment awaiting determination by local committee	(2 marks)
23.	Identi	ify one of the following strategies that cannot be used by the Revenue Authority to enhance tax com	pliance.
	A.	Creating awareness by the revenue authority on the roles of taxes and the civic duty to pay taxes	F
	B.	Increasing the rates of various taxes for example customs duty and VAT	
	C.	Enhancing efficiency in tax collection for example requiring PIN in some transactions	
	D.	Providing more tax incentives for example tax reliefs and allowances	(2 marks)
24.	while the ye A.	y Mumbih received a loan amounting to Sh.2,000,000 from Tech Ltd., the employer at an interest the prescribed rate was 14% on 1 January 2022. Determine the low interest benefit due to Mercy Near ended 31 December 2022.  Sh.240,000	
	B.	Sh.40,000	MAN
	C.	Sh.100,000	
	D.	Sh.80,000	(2 marks)
25.	The f	ollowing statements are true about stamp duty <b>EXCEPT</b>	
	A.	It is levied by the government on certain transactions and documents	
	В.	The rate of stamp duty in urban areas is 4% and in rural areas 2%	
	C.	It is paid in advance and the tax payer does not get a direct reward	(2 1 )
	D.	Its purpose is to legalise the transaction	(2 marks)
26.		h of the following measures CANNOT be used by the customs and excise duty departments of your	r country to
	_	nt dumping.	
	A.	Establishment of the advisory committee to recommend to the minister the imposition of antic countervailing measures on investigated products imported into the country	dumping or
	B.	Prohibition and restriction of all imports from time to time and ensuring that the directives are ac	lhered to
	C.	Pre-shipment and pre-verification of exports done by qualified and reputable inspection	
	C.	institutions of regular off-shore inspections	mins and
	D.	Collusion between customs officers and importers are policed strictly and heavily penalised	(2 marks)
27.	The	commissioner of income tax has the following options upon receiving a valid objection	EXCEPT
		A mand the assessment in light of the chication	
	A. B.	Amend the assessment in light of the objection  Keep the documents and not to communicate to the tax payer	
	Б. С.	Amend the assessment in light of the objection with some adjustment	
	D.	Refuse to amend and confirm the assessment	(2 marks)
			()

28. Lightway Ltd. is a manufacturing company that prepares its accounts on 31 December every year. On 1 February 2022, the company imported a processing machinery and incurred the following costs: Sh. 925,000 Cost of machinery Freight charges 150,000 Insurance on transit 35,000 Duty paid 205,000 Installation costs 180,000 What is the qualifying cost for investment allowance which can be claimed by Lightway Ltd. in respect of the processing machines? A. Sh.1,255,000 B. Sh.1,290,000 C. Sh.1,315,000 D. Sh.1,495,000 (2 marks) 29. Which of the following is a taxable benefit from employment? Employer contribution on behalf of the employee to a registered pension scheme A. В. Employer contribution on behalf of the employee to life insurance policy C. Employer subscriptions on behalf of the employee to a professional body D. School fees paid by the employer for the employee's children if it was taxed on the employer (2 marks) 30. Michael Ng'etich borrowed loan from a bank to construct his residential house. During the year he paid Sh.320,000 as interest on loan to the bank. How much did he qualify for mortgage interest deduction? A. Sh.320,000 B. Sh.150,000 C. Sh.300,000 D. Sh.240,000 (2 marks) Zawadi Moraa received a gross rental income of Sh.2,500,000 in the year ended 31 December 2022 from her 31. residential buildings. The buildings had been constructed through a bank loan where she paid annual interest and principal amount of Sh.350,000 and Sh.768,000 respectively. Determine the rental income tax payable by Zawadi Moraa assuming she takes advantage of the prevailing tax amnesty. Sh.215,000 A. В. Sh.250,000 C. Sh.138,200 D. Sh.173,200 (2 marks)

- 32. Which of the following statements are true about an employee with more than one employer as per the Income Tax
  - Act provisions in relation to year of income 2022?

    (i) The employer who pays the highest income is considered as the primary employer.
  - (ii) A secondary employer taxes the employee at a flat rate of 30% PAYE.
  - (iii) A primary employer treats the employee as a permanent employee and taxes the employee per the normal PAYE brackets.
  - (iv) The employee can choose who should be the primary and secondary employer.
  - A. (i) and (ii)
  - B. (ii), (iii) and (iv)
  - C. (i) only
  - D. (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv)

(2 marks)

- 33. Cotek Inspection South Africa is a non- resident company operating in several regions in East and Western Africa. During the year ended 31 December 2022, the company reported a net profit of Sh.4,500,000 from Kenyan operations. How much tax should the company pay to the Revenue Authority for the year 2022?
  - A. Sh.900,000
  - B. Sh.1,125,000
  - C. Sh.1,350,000
  - D. Sh.1,687,500

(2 marks)

34.	genera	/AT Act (Amended) requires that any trader who carries out a taxable activity shounted by electronic Tax Management System (eTIMS). Which of the following obligations feTIMS?	
	(i)	To possess an electronic invoicing system.	
	(ii)	To issue an electronic invoice to a buyer who requests for an electronic invoice.	
	(iii)	To indicate the name of goods, buyer and related prices and quantity.	
	(iv)	To notify the Revene Authority of the failure of electronic system within 24 hours.	
	A.	(i) and (ii)	
	B.	(ii), (iii) and (iv)	
	C.	(ii) only	
	D.	(ii), (iii) and (iv)	(2 marks)
35.		n of the following statements concerning self-assessment tax returns for individuals regists is <b>TRUE</b> ?	stered for income tax
	A.	Individuals with income of less than Sh.300,000 in a tax year are not required to file an	nual tax returns
	B.	All individuals who submit their annual tax returns on time can have their tax payal Revenue Authority	ble calculated by the
	C.	Individuals are only required to file annual tax returns for a tax year if they receiv Revenue Authority	ve a notice from the
	D.	All individuals are required to submit their annual tax returns on or before the due Authority whether they have earned income or not	date to the Revenue (2 marks)
36.	Identi	fy the withholding tax rate applicable to legal fees paid to a non-resident company.	
	A.	5%	
	B.	10%	
	C.	15%	
	D.	20%	(2 marks)
37.	Which	n of the following income is exempted from taxable employment income?	agor
	A.	Jane Kadzo has taken a 3-day sick leave and received Sh.5,000 as sick pay	1/4 <sup>1</sup> ,0,
	B.	Jerad Maka is reimbursed Sh.10,000 spent on entertaining potential clients	Mar
	C.	Philip Daku received Sh.20,000 as being the best employee of the year	
	D.	Susan Mweni is paid Sh.50,000 as 13 <sup>th</sup> month salary	(2 marks)
38.	Benar	d Okaka earns a gross monthly salary of Sh.185,000. He is provided with an entertain	inment allowance of
		,000 per month and the company has rented him a house at monthly rent of Sh.45,000. T	The rented house was
	furnis	hed by the company at Sh.250,000. Determine Benard Okaka's annual taxable income.	
	A.	Sh.3,310,000	
	B.	Sh.3,090,000	
	C.	Sh.2,932,500	
	D.	Sh.3,060,000	(2 marks)
39.	In the	Mwema is a Kenyan resident serving as an agent for different companies in sales and month of October 2023, he earned a commission of Sh.320,000. What is his withholding of October 2023?	

- A. Sh.48,000
- B. Sh.16,000
- C. Sh.32,000
- D. Sh.64,000 (2 marks)
- 40. Jonathan Bundi is a Finance Manager of Umoja Ltd. He received a gross remuneration of Sh.250,000 for the month of December 2022. His monthly contribution towards National Hospital Insurance Fund (NHIF) was Sh.1,700. Determine the tax payable on the remuneration received net of applicable reliefs.
  - A. Sh.69,783.35
  - B. Sh.66,383.35
  - C. Sh.67,383.35
  - D. Sh.67,128.35 (2 marks)

41.	Which entity:	n of the following expenses would be an allowable expense when calculating taxable?	e income of a corporate	
	A.	Repairs of a large processing machinery due to breakdown		
	B.	Purchase of computer software		
	C.	Construction of a building extension		
	D.	Purchase of a second hand delivery van	(2 marks)	
42.		n of the following taxes would be considered as direct taxes?		
	(i)	Withholding tax on interest		
	(ii)	Excise tax on alcohol		
	(iii)	Value added tax		
	(iv)	Import duties on goods and services		
	A.	(i) and (iv)		
	B.	(i) and (iii)		
	C.	(ii) and (iv)	(2 1 )	
	D.	(iii) and (iv)	(2 marks)	
43.	Johnson Mwamba placed a bet of Sh.150,000 in a football match between Simba Stars and Chui United. After the end of the game, Johnson Mwamba was rewarded with Sh.680,000. What is the withholding tax on Johnson's win from the bet?			
	A.	Sh.68,000		
	В.	Sh.34,000		
	C.	Sh.136,000		
	D.	Sh.102,000	(2marks)	
44.		Chirih was employed as a casual cleaner by The ICT Tech Ltd. for three weeks mber 2022. Each week she earned Sh.6,000. Determine her tax liability at the end of the control of the contro		
	A.	Sh.1,800		
	B.	Sh.2,400		
	C.	Sh.5,400		
	D.	Sh.1,800 Sh.2,400 Sh.5,400 Nil	(2 marks)	
45.	Which	n of the following would be classified as taxable employment income?		
	A.	Reimbursement cost of fuel for delivering goods to a customer		
	В.	A mobile phone purchased by an employer for office use by the employees		
	C.	Bonus compensation for working in hardship regions		
	D.	Employers' contribution to a registered pension scheme	(2 marks)	
46.		riah Rioba was employed by Link Ltd. on 1 March 2023. He has not previously file and therefore wants to know when will be the deadline of filing his return for the year		
	2023 t A.	e Zachariah Rioba on the last date by which he will be expected to file self-assessment to avoid late filing penalty.  30th January 2024	nt tax return for the year	
	B.	31st March 2024		
	C.	31st December 2023	/2 1 3	
	D.	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2024	(2 marks)	

47. Grain Bulk Ltd. is a registered trader for value added tax (VAT) purposes. In the month of September 2023, the company incurred the following expenses exclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable:

	Sh.
Insurance premiums	350,000
Printing and stationery	180,000
Delivery van fuel	86,000
Purchase of goods for sale	2,800,000

Determine the amount of input VAT recoverable by Grain Bulk Ltd. for the month of September 2023 in respect of the above transactions.

- A. Sh.546,560
- B. Sh.490,560
- C. Sh.448,000
- D. Sh.461,760 (2 marks)
- 48. Which of the following information is **NOT** required to be included on eTIMS valid value added tax (VAT) invoice?
  - A. The customer's PIN number
  - B. The invoice number
  - C. Terms of payment
  - D. A description of the services supplied

(2 marks)

- 49. Maven Ltd., started its operations on 1 January 2022 after acquiring telecommunication equipment for Sh.960,000 and other machines worth Sh.256,000. Determine the investment allowance claimable by the company for the year ended 31 December 2022.
  - A. Sh.240,000
  - B. Sh.265,600
  - C. Sh.121,600
  - D. Sh.304,000

(2 marks) chopico

- 50. Which of the following statements correctly explain the difference between tax evasion and tax avoidance?
  - A. Both tax evasion and tax avoidance are illegal, but tax evasion involves providing the Revenue Authority with deliberately false information
  - B. Tax evasion is illegal, whereas tax avoidance involves the minimisation of tax liabilities using any lawful means
  - C. Both tax evasion and tax avoidance are illegal, but tax avoidance involves providing the Revenue Authority with deliberately false information
  - D. Tax avoidance is illegal, whereas tax evasion involves the minimisation of tax liabilities using any lawful means (2 marks)

••••••



# ATD LEVEL II

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

### TUESDAY: 22 August 2023. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

### Year of income 2022.

Monthly taxable pay			Annual taxable pay		Rate of tax	
(5	Sh.)		(SI	h.)		% in each Sh.
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%
Excess over	-	32,333	Excess over	-	388,000	30%

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value	Prescribed benefit rates	of motor vel	nicles
		(25% per year	provided by employer		
		on equal	(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs		
		instalments)		Monthly	Annual
Capital expenditure incurred on:				rates	rates
		Y		(Sh.)	(Sh.)
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	3,600	43,200
<ul> <li>Hotel building</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1201 - 1500 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Building used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
<ul> <li>Hospital buildings</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 cc	7,200	86,400
<ul> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 cc	8,600	103,200
<ul> <li>Educational/hostels building</li> </ul>	10% per year on straight line basis		Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Commercial building	10% per year on straight line basis				
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans		
Machinery used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	(unconverted)		
Hospital equipment	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
Ships or aircraft	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Motor vehicles and heavy earth	25% per year on straight line basis				
moving equipment	20 /0 per year on stranger time casts				
Computer software, calculators,	25% per year on straight line basis				
copiers and duplicating machines					
Furniture and fittings	10% per year on straight line basis				
Telecommunication equipment	10% per year on straight line basis				
Film equipment by a local producer	25% per year on straight line basis				
Machinery used to undertake	50% in the first year of use	25%			
operations under prospecting rights	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
and exploration under mining rights					
Other machinery	10% per year on straight line basis				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use	10% per year on straight line basis		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
fibre optic cable by telecommunication					
operation					
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%			

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates: Services		Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agri	iculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800

#### **OUESTION ONE**

- Explain the following terms as used in taxation: (a)
  - Forward shifting. (2 marks) (i)
  - (ii) Backward shifting. (2 marks)
- (b) Outline FOUR obligations of value added tax (VAT) registered person as provided under the Value Added Tax Act 2013.
- Neno Safi Ltd. is registered for value added tax (VAT) purposes. During the month of April 2023, the company (c) made the following transactions:
  - April 1: Sold goods on credit to Ufanisi Traders for Sh.500,000.
  - April 2: Purchased goods on credit from Salama Enterprises for Sh.250,000.
  - April 3: Paid for catering expenses Sh.85,000 by cash.
  - April 3: Ufanisi Traders returned goods valued at Sh.75,000.
  - April 4: Exported goods to Mwanza Ltd. a company based in Tanzania for Sh.375,000.
  - April 5: Purchased stationery for Sh.105,000 from Elimu Bookshop on credit.
  - April 6: Purchased goods for Sh.1,000,000 from Upendo Ltd. on credit.
  - April 9: Imported goods for Sh.1,125,000 from China exclusive of import duty at the rate of 25% and value added tax at the rate of 16%.
  - April 12: Received a debit note of Sh.60,000 from Upendo Ltd.
  - April 17: Paid electricity bills amounting to Sh.30,000 by cash.
  - Paid audit fee Sh.75,000 by cheque. April 19:
  - April 21: Sold goods worth Sh.1,750,000 to the Ministry of Education.
  - April 23: Bought spare parts for repair of delivery van for Sh. 150,000.
  - April 26: Sold goods on credit to Ulinzi Traders for Sh.1,000,000 a business not registered for VAT purpose.
  - April 28: Made cash sales of Sh.250,000.

The above transactions are stated inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable unless otherwise stated.

Required:
Prepare a value added tax (VAT) account for the month.

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

In a tax forum one of the facilitators noted that, "the recent Finance Bill elicited divergence views across the (a) country, where main concern was whether the Finance Bill meets the equity, productivity, diversity and simplicity principles of taxation".

With reference to the above statement, explain the **FOUR** principles of taxation mentioned above. (8 marks)

- (b) Eliud Meta is employed as a senior officer of Bumala Ltd. He has presented the following information relating to his employment income for the year ended 31 December 2022:
  - 1. Basic salary Sh.102,500 per month (PAYE Sh.23,000 per month).
  - 2. He received gifts worth Sh.60,000 from the company during the year.
  - He was provided with a company car of 2000cc whose cost was Sh.1,875,000. The car was leased by the company at a monthly rental of Sh.30,000. He also received a monthly fuel allowance of Sh.12,500 for the
  - 4. He was provided with a fully furnished house by the employer. The house was rented at Sh.50,000 per month. The cost of the furniture to the company was Sh.240,000.
  - 5. The company paid his life insurance policy whose annual premium amount to Sh.72,000 per annum.
  - He was out of work station on official duty for 5 days for which he was paid per diem of Sh.5,750 per day. 6.
  - 7. During the year the company settled his medical bills amounting to Sh.675,000. The company medical scheme is only available to senior officers only.
  - 8. He is a member of a registered pension scheme where he contributes Sh.22,500 per month with the employer contributing an equal amount for him.
  - 9. The employer provided him with a cook and a security guard. The employer paid monthly salaries of Sh.9,000 and Sh.12,000 respectively to the two servants.
  - 10. School fees amounting to Sh.240,000 was paid for his daughter's education. The amount was not debited in company's books of account.

# Required:

- (i) Compute taxable income for Eliud Meta for the year ended 31 December 2022. (10 marks)
- (ii) Determine tax payable on the income computed in (b) (i) above.

(2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

(4 marks)

### **QUESTION THREE**

- (a) Propose **FOUR** measures that could be used by the customs and excise duty departments of your country to prevent dumping. (4 marks)
- (b) State **FOUR** meaning of "tax decision" as provided under the Tax Procedures Act, 2015.
- (c) Bora and Malezi are in partnership trading as Boma Traders and sharing profits or losses in the ratio of 2:3 respectively. Their statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2022 reflected the following:

Sh.

Sh.

	D11.	D11.
Sales		2,100,000
Other income		1,200,000
Foreign exchange gain		120,000
		3,420,000
Less expenses:		
Stationery	90,000	
Value added tax	38,000	
Legal fees	380,000	
Depreciation	117,000	
Advertisement cost	250,000	
Miscellaneous expenses	800,000	
Repair and maintenance	220,000	
Salaries and wages	760,000	<b>O</b> .
Fuel and oils	64,000	410
Interest expense	705,000	
Subscription to trade association	34,000	0.
Insurance premium	105,600	
Goodwill written off	169,200	
Mortgage interest	180,000	
Purchase of computers	96,000	
Bad debts	51,000	(4,059,800)
Reported loss		(639,800
-		

#### Additional information:

1. Legal fees comprised:

	Sh.
Parking fines	15,600
Appeal on tax assessment	48,000
Defending Bora in a private suit	143,240

2. Advertisement cost comprised:

	Sh.
Neon sign	80,000
Newspaper advert for a product	21,200

3. Miscellaneous expenses comprised:

	Sh.
Partners end of year party	60,000
Embezzlement by cashier	80,000
Staff catering expenses	97,200
Foreign exchange losses realised	88,000
Registration of trademark	140,000

- 4. Repair and maintenance include Sh.135,000 spent on replacement of motor vehicle engine.
- 5. Salaries and wages included salaries to partners as follows:

	Sh.
Bora	187,500
Malezi	372,000

6. Interest expenses comprised:

	Sh.
Interest on bank overdraft	255,000
Interest on capital: Bora	135,000
Malezi	127.500

- 7. Insurance premiums expenses included Sh.50,400 paid for Bora's private car.
- 8. Mortgage interest relates to a partner's residential house.
- 9. Bad debts include Sh.21,000 which are specific bad debts.
- 10. Other income comprises the following:

	Sh.
Profit on disposal of motor vehicle	180,000
Discount received	135,000
Interest charged to Bora on drawings	250,000

11. Wear and tear allowance was agreed at Sh.154,800 with the commissioner of domestic taxes.

#### Required:

- (i) Prepare adjusted taxable profit or loss of the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2022. (10 marks)
- (ii) The allocation of the taxable profit or loss in (c) (i) above to the partners.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

### **QUESTION FOUR**

(a) Identify **FOUR** benefits of applying information communication technology (ICT) in taxation.

(4 marks)

(b) Summarise **FOUR** advantages of progressive taxes.

(4 marks)

(c) The following information was obtained from the books of Greenlight Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2022:

	Sh.	
Revenue	95,760,000	
Purchases	51,320,000	
Rent received (commercial premises)	648,000	
Dividends received (Sawa Ltd.)	100,000	(Net)
Dividends received (Rwandacell Ltd. in Rwanda)	340,000	(Gross)
Interest received (Wezesha Bank Ltd.)	408,000	(Net)
Bad debt recovered	336,000	
Allowance for bad debts (specific)	654,000	
Discount allowed	964,800	
Discount received	759,600	
Salaries	9,152,000	
Electricity	216,000	
Advertising	674,000	
Subscription to chambers of commerce	78,000	
Audit fees	201,600	
Legal fees	2,167,400	
Car hire expenses	504,000	
Drawings (inventory)	236,000	
Rent expense	165,000	
Non-processing machinery	440,000	
Installation cost of non-machinery	160,000	
Foreign exchange gain (realised)	378,400	
Donation to a political party	1,260,000	
General expenses	2,162,400	

#### **Additional information:**

- 1. Opening inventory were valued at Sh.7,094,400 and closing inventory valued at Sh.6,008,000.
- 2. Included in the sales figure was a sale of Sh.1,113,600 that was inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the rate of 16% while the rest of the sales were recorded net of VAT.
- 3. Included in the advertising was an amount of Sh.234,000 spent on erection of a bill board.
- 4. Audit fees includes an amount of Sh.50,400 paid to the audit firm for tax consultation.
- 5. Two thirds of the bad debts recovered related to bad debts which were previously written off from the company's books.
- 6. Legal fees relate to the following:

	Sn.
Conveyance fees	550,400
Preparation of employment contracts	240,800
Debt collection	832,400
Breach of contract	543,800

# Required:

Adjusted taxable profit or loss for Greenlight Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2022.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FIVE**

(a) Explain the following types of tax assessments:

(i) Advance assessment. (2 marks)

(ii) Default assessment. (2 marks)

(b) Highlight **FOUR** circumstances under which duty paid on goods may be refunded. (4 marks)

(c) Betah Ltd. was registered in the year 2021 as a manufacturer of leather products. The company started operations on 1 January 2022. Prior to commencement of operations, the company incurred the following expenditure on purchases and construction of fixed assets:

	Sh.
Office administration	9,400,000
Processing machinery	23,200,000
Delivery lorries	14,500,000
Factory building	45,000,000
Generator	1,270,000
Waste recycling machinery	1,900,000
Drainage system	1,200,000
Parking yard for goods	1,600,000
Saloon car	3,400,000

Further analysis of the above capital expenditure showed that:

- A staff canteen constructed at a cost of Sh.1,550,000 formed part of the office administration.
- Processing machinery comprised of locally purchased new machinery (cost Sh.11,400,000) while the balance relates to imported second hand machinery.
- The factory building included a warehouse constructed at a cost of Sh.9,600,000.

#### **Additional information:**

- 1. On 1 June 2022, the company commissioned a computerisation project which had not been completed by the year end. A total of Sh.300,000 had been spent on the project as at 31 December 2022.
- 2. The following building extensions were undertaken during the year 2022:

	Sh.	Utilised on
Factory	3,000,000	1 July 2022
Office administration	1,800,000	1 September 2022

- 3. One of the delivery lorries with an original cost of Sh.4,500,000 was traded in for a new and bigger lorry of 4 Tonnes costing Sh.6,600,000 on 1 September 2022. The market value of the old lorry on the date of transaction was Sh.3,900,000. The balance due for the new lorry was paid in cash.
- 4. The company sunk a borehole at a cost of Sh.1,300,000 which was utilised from 1 October 2022. A water pump costing Sh.450,000 was purchased and utilised from the same date.
- 5. On November 2022, the company purchased a fleet of ten Tuktuks at a cost of Sh.180,000 each.
- 6. On November 2022, the company purchased the following assets:

Asset	Cost
	Sh.
Furnitures	540,000
Cabinets	50,000
Fax machine	140,000
Photocopiers	270,000
Mobile phones	196,000

#### Required:

Determine the investment allowance due to Betah Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2022. (12 marks)

.....

(Total: 20 marks)



# ATD LEVEL II

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 25 April 2023. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2022.

Monthly taxable pay		Annual taxable pay		Rate of tax		
(5	Sh.)		(SI	<b>1.</b> )		% in each Sh.
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%
Excess over	-	32,333	Excess over	-	388,000	30%

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value	Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles		
		(25% per year	provided by employer		
		on equal instalments)	(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs a	na Estates <b>Monthly</b>	
Capital expenditure incurred on:		instalments)		rates	Annual , rates
Capital expenditure incurred on.				(Sh.)	(Sko)
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	3,600	43,200
Hotel building	500/ 1 6 / 6	250/	1201 - 1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Building used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Hospital buildings	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use	25% 25%	1751 - 2000 cc	7,200	86,400
<ul> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25% 25%	2001 - 3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Educational/hostels building	10% per year on straight line basis	2570	Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Commercial building	10% per year on straight line basis				·
(b) Machinery:	10/0 per year on straight line basis		(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans		
Machinery used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	(unconverted)		
Hospital equipment	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
Ships or aircraft	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Motor vehicles and heavy earth	,	20 70	1,55 50	.,200	20,.00
moving equipment	25% per year on straight line basis				
Computer software, calculators,	25% per year on straight line basis				
copiers and duplicating machines	25 % per year on straight line ousis				
<ul> <li>Furniture and fittings</li> </ul>	10% per year on straight line basis				
Telecommunication equipment	1 0				
Film equipment by a local producer	10% per year on straight line basis				
Machinery used to undertake	25% per year on straight line basis	25%			
operations under prospecting rights	50% in the first year of use	23%			
and exploration under mining rights					
Other machinery	10% per year on straight line basis				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use	10% per year on straight line basis		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
fibre optic cable by telecommunication	10/0 per year on straight fille basis		(III) Land Novels/Citilsers	7,200	30,400
operation					
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%			

Con Serv	nmissioner's prescribed benefit rates: rices	Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agri	iculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800

### **QUESTION ONE**

- (a) Explain the tax position of a resident individual with respect to the following:
  - (i) Royalty income. (2 marks)
  - (ii) Loan received from an employer at an interest rate below the market interest rate. (2 marks)
- (b) Identify **FOUR** ways through which the government might prevent loss of revenue from imports. (4 marks)
- (c) Suntech Ltd. is in trading business. The following is its statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2022:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		24,220,000
Gain on sale of van		400,000
		24,620,000
Expenses:		
Directors remuneration	3,600,000	
Distribution expenses	2,200,000	
Custom duty	1,120,000	
Bad debt written off	498,0000	
Salaries and wages	4,980,000	
Audit and accountancy fees	850,0000	
General expenses	2,900,000	
Water and electricity	434,000	
Depreciation	1,520,000	
Advertising	860,000	
Purchase of computer software	350,000	
Transfer to general reserves	2,480,000	
Rent and rates	1,640,000	
Amortisation of goodwill	1,250,000	
Stationery and printing	124,000	
Legal fees	<u>1,024,000</u>	(25,830,000)
Net loss		(1,210,000)
		·

#### Additional information:

Addit	tional information:		
1.	Distribution expenses comprise:	Sh.	
	Motor vehicle running expenses Parking fines Third party insurance	1,800,000 240,000 <u>160,000</u> 2,200,000	
2.	General expenses include: Subscriptions to trade associations Tax appeal to a local committee Income tax arrears and penalty	<b>Sh.</b> 420,000 400,000 2,080,000 2,900,000	
3.	Legal fees comprise: Payment for business operating permit Defending a director in a private suit Collection of outstanding debts Preparation of 100 years lease	<b>Sh.</b> 65,000 230,000 614,000	

# Required:

- (i) Compute adjusted taxable profit or loss for Suntech Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2022. (10 marks)
- (ii) Determine tax payable (if any) by Suntech Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2022. (2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

Out of 5

#### **QUESTION TWO**

- (a) Explain the following principles of taxation:
  - (i) Elasticity. (2 marks)
  - (ii) Flexibility. (2 marks)
- (b) Identify **FOUR** reasons that may give rise to an amended assessment by the Commissioner of Domestic Taxes.

(4 marks)

- (c) Imbaiza Mwatete is the Finance Manager of Rotoh Ltd. Her employment income for the year ended 31 December 2022 was as follows:
  - 1. Her basic salary was Sh.194,000 per month (PAYE Sh.48,000 per month).
  - 2. The company pays a gardener for Imbaiza Mwatete at a monthly salary of Sh.25,000.
  - 3. The company provided her with meals for 45 days during the year, she did not contribute anything towards this benefits which amounted to Sh.180,000.
  - 4. The employment contract provided Imbaiza Mwatete with the following allowances.

Ch.	
on.	

•	Monthly travelling allowance	45,000
•	Annual Medical allowance	600,000
•	Monthly entertainment allowance	28,000

- 5. The company provided her with a company house whose market rent was Sh.85,000 per month for which she contributes Sh.35,000 per month.
- 6. Imbaiza Mwatete incurred reimbursable expenses of Sh.450,000 during the year while performing official duties of the company.
- 7. The company paid insurance premium of Sh.250,000 during the year for the life insurance cover of Imbaiza Mwatete and her dependents.
- 8. The company contributed Sh.300,000 during the year to a registered retirement fund for the benefit of Imbaiza Mwatete of which 10% was deducted from her employment income.
- 9. Imbaiza Mwatete received Sh.120,000 as extraneous allowance during the year.
- 10. She was provided with a 2000cc Saloon car which had been purchased for Sh.1,800,000 from July 2022. The company stopped paying travelling allowance once she was provided with a car.

#### Required:

- (i) Compute the total taxable income for Imbaiza Mwatete for the year ended 31 December 2022. (10 marks)
- (ii) Determine the tax payable (if any) from the income calculated in (c) (i) above. (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION THREE**

- (a) Identify **FOUR** transactions where use of Personal Identification Number (PIN) is required. (4 marks)
- (b) Explain **TWO** circumstances under which a tax refund may arise to a taxpayer. (4 marks)
- (c) Safi Manufacturing Company Ltd. started its operations on 1 January 2022 producing soft drinks for the local market.

The company acquired the following assets on commencement of its operations:

	Sh
Factory buildings	29,500,000
Plant and Machinery	12,800,000
File cabinets	680,000
Motor vehicles	6,200,000
Photocopier	140,000
LCD Television	80,000
Visitors chairs	50,600
Trucks and trailers	9,200,000
Computers	400,000
Labour quarters	3,600,000
Parking bay	2,960,000

Sh. Non-processing machinery 2,000,000 Calculators 60,000 Water pump 1,280,000

#### **Additional information:**

- Motor vehicles comprised of pick-ups to supply soft drinks to the local market. 1.
- 2. The cost of trailers was Sh.1,400,000.

# Required:

Compute the investment allowance due to Safi Manufacturing Company Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2022.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **OUESTION FOUR**

(a) Explain the following terms as used in taxation:

> (i) Specific custom duty.

(2 marks)

(i) Advalorem custom duty. (2 marks)

Outline FOUR offences under the value added (VAT) Act. (b)

(4 marks)

- Sabina Kali is a business woman dealing in a variety of value added tax (VAT) designated goods. The following (c) transactions were recorded in the month of December 2022:
  - December 1: Received a payment of Sh.600,000 from a debtor.
  - December 3: Sold goods valued at Sh.675,000.
  - December 5: Imported goods valued at Sh.960,000 being cost insurance and freight excluding import duty and VAT. Import duty rate was 20% during the month.
  - December 7: Purchased goods locally for Sh.375,000.
  - December 9: Purchased furniture for Sh.180,000 for office use.
  - December 11: Paid for bottled water supplied for office use for Sh.45,000.
  - December 13: Paid motor vehicle branding for Sh.87,500. December 15: Sold goods on cash valued at Sh.337,500.
  - December 17: Sold goods to a company based in Tanzania for Sh.255,000.
  - Purchased goods locally for Sh.250,000. December 19:
  - Purchased goods on credit valued out Sh.270,000. December 21:
  - December 23: Sold goods valued at Sh.540,000. Paid the following expenses

Advertising

December 29:	Paid the following expenses:	Sh.
	<ul> <li>Photocopy and printing</li> </ul>	12,000
	<ul> <li>Electricity</li> </ul>	15,000
	<ul> <li>Catering</li> </ul>	19,000
	<ul> <li>Salaries</li> </ul>	431,000
	<ul> <li>Motor vehicle repair</li> </ul>	9,000
	• Bonus	230,000
	Office rent	117,000

All transactions are inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the standard rate of 16% where applicable.

#### Required:

Prepare the VAT account for Sabina Kali for the month of December 2022.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

21,750

# **QUESTION FIVE**

(a) Explain the following classification of taxes:

(1) Direct taxes. (2 m	nark	.s)	
------------------------	------	-----	--

(ii) Indirect taxes. (2 marks)

Propose TWO ways of tax avoidance that could be engaged by an employed person. (b)

(4 marks)

(c) Kefa and Kennedy are partners trading as Keken Traders and sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:1 respectively.

The statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2022 reflected the following:

		Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit			32,360,800
Advertisement		624,960	
Depreciation		2,193,600	
Repairs and maintenance	e	4,113,880	
Rent and rates		950,700	
Legal fees		822,568	
Value added tax		724,960	
General expenses		456,832	
Insurance premiums		634,320	
Salaries and wages		8,593,840	
Interest on capital:	Kefa	763,800	
_	Kennedy	784,600	
Bad debts		516,640	
PAYE Penalties		221,320	
Purchase of furniture		362,400	
Goodwill written off		146,640	
Donation to political party		132,350	
Customs duty paid		<u>1,204,000</u>	(23,247,410)
Reported net profit			9,113,390

#### **Additional information:**

Legal fees comprised of the following:

Sh.
61,640
510,140
95,120
155,668
<u>822,568</u>

2. Salaries and wages included salaries to partners as follows:

	Sh.
Kefa	1,161,200
Kennedy	1,322,400

3. Insurance premiums expense included Sh.116,380 paid to insure Kennedy's private car.

4.	General expenses comprised:	Sh.
	Partners end of year party	89,000
	Embezzlement by the cashier	45,652
	Staff catering services	140,400
	Foreign exchange losses realised	68,600
	Preparation of ender documents	113,180
	•	456,832

- 5. 70% of bad debts represented the general provision as at 31 December 2022.
- 6. Capital allowances were agreed to be Sh.2,522,000 by the commission of domestic taxes.
- 7. Half of the rent paid related to the amount paid to Kefa for letting part of his building to the partnership.
- 8. Included in gross profit is Sh.498,000 being profit on sale of motor vehicle.

# Required:

- (i) Compute taxable profit or loss of the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2022. (10 marks)
- (ii) Allocation of the profit or loss in (c) (i) above to the partners. (2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

.....

warai dhoti co ke



# ATD LEVEL II

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 6 December 2022. Afternoon Paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2021.

Assume that the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2021:

Monthly taxable pay		Annual taxable pay (Sh.)			Rate of tax		
(Sh.)					% in each Sh.		
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%	
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%	
Excess over	-	32,333	Excess over	-	388,000	30%	

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value	Prescribed benefit rates	of motor vol	hiolog
investment anowance:	Rate of investment anowance	(per year on	provided by employer	n motor ver	licies
		reducing	(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs	and Estates	
		balance)	(i) Baroons, Haten Backs	Monthly	Annual
Capital expenditure incurred on:		oururee)		rates	rates
				(Sh.)	(Sh.)
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	3,600	43,200
Hotel building	50% in the first year of use	25%	1201 - 1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Building used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Hospital buildings	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 cc	7,200	86,400
<ul> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Educational/hostels building	10% per year on reducing balance		Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Commercial building	10% per year on reducing balance				
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans		
Machinery used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	(unconverted)		
Hospital equipment	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
Ships or aircraft	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Motor vehicles and heavy earth	25% per year on reducing balance				
moving equipment					
<ul> <li>Computer software, calculators,</li> </ul>	25% per year on reducing balance				
copiers and duplicating machines					
<ul> <li>Furniture and fittings</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Telecommunication equipment</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Film equipment by a local producer</li> </ul>	25% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Machinery used to undertake</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%			
operations under prospecting rights					
and exploration under mining rights					
Other machinery	10% per year on reducing balance				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use	10% per year on reducing balance		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
fibre optic cable by telecommunication					
operation					
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%			

Con Serv	nmissioner's prescribed benefit rates:	Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a	1,500	18,000
	generator)		
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a	500	6,000
	borehole)		
Agri	iculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800

#### **QUESTION ONE**

- (a) Explain the following terms as used in taxation of employment income:
  - (i) Benefits in kind. (2 marks)
  - (ii) Deemed interest. (2 marks)
- (b) Outline **TWO** conditions where an individual is deemed to be resident in Kenya for tax purposes. (4 marks)
- (c) Ezekiel Keboi is an employee of Sabuk Ltd. The following information relate to his income for the year ended 31 December 2021:
  - 1. His basic salary was Sh.515,000 per month (PAYE Sh.154,600 per month).
  - 2. He was provided with a company house with electricity, water and telephone.
  - 3. During the year, the employer paid Sh.60,000 for his life insurance policy.
  - 4. He was provided with a 2000cc saloon car which had an initial cost of Sh.2,600,000.
  - 5. During the year, the company settled his bills as follows:

	Sh.
Electricity	28,000
Water	12,000
Telephone	32,000

- 6. During the year, he was reimbursed Sh.180,000 spent on medical bills. The company has a medical cover for all staff.
- 7. His employer contributes 3% of his basic salary to a pension scheme while he contributes an equal amount.
- 8. He spent Sh.20,000 in December 2021 for entertaining the company's customers which was fully reimbursed by the company.
- 9. He received Sh.350,000 as annual bonus which is usually payable to all employees in December each year.
- 10. He received an overtime allowance of Sh.40,000 in the month of December 2021.

#### Required:

- (i) Compute the total taxable income for Ezekiel Keboi for the year ended 31 December 2021.
- (ii) Determine the tax payable (if any) from the income computed in (c) (i) above. (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

(10 marks) o

#### **QUESTION TWO**

- (a) Explain the following terms as used in taxation:
  - (i) Bond security. (2 marks)
  - (ii) Stamp duty. (2 marks)
- (b) Identify **FOUR** documents required by the customs authority when clearing imported goods in Kenya. (4 marks)
- (c) Haziki Enterprises is registered for value added tax (VAT) purposes dealing in electrical appliances and accounts for VAT on monthly basis.

The following information relates to the month of August 2022:

		Sh.
1.	Sales:	
	Credit sales	3,480,000
	Cash sales	1,102,000
	Exports	960,000
2.	Purchases:	
	Credit purchases for re-sale	1,740,000
	Cash purchases for re-sale	1,190,000
3.	Purchases not for re-sale:	
	Stationery	580,000
	Mobile phone	34,800
	Office furniture	278,000
4.	Other expenses:	
	Legal fees	626,400
	Catering expenses	69,600
	Electricity bills	47,600

	Sh.
Office rent	672,800
Salaries and wages	420,000
Advertising	17,400
Motor vehicle fuel	27,840

All transactions are inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the standard rate of 16% or any other applicable rate.

# Required:

Determine the VAT payable or refundable to Haziki Enterprises for the month of August 2022. (12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION THREE**

(a) Outline **FOUR** instances when the Commissioner might cancel a personal identification number (PIN) as provided under the Tax Procedures Act, 2015. (4 marks)

- (b) Identify **SIX** items that the Commissioner should specify in writing and notify the taxpayer when he has made an amended assessment. (6 marks)
- (c) Sportsline Manufacturing Ltd. commenced operations on 2 January 2021 as a manufacturer of sports shoes. The company acquired and constructed the following assets before commencing operations:

Asset	Cost (Sh.)
Land	5,000,000
Construction of a factory building	25,800,000
Processing machinery	2,940,000
2 lorries (4 tonnes each)	6,400,000
Saloon car	3,750,000
Conveyor belt	720,000
Computers	300,000
Tractor	1,900,000
Workshop machine	472,000

#### **Additional information:**

- 1. The cost of land includes Sh.1,800,000 paid for a building on site as at 2 January 2021. The building was constructed by the seller on 1 January 2019 at a cost of Sh.2,000,000. Sportsline Ltd. converted this building into a warehouse with effect from 2 January 2021.
- 2. The cost of constructing the factory building included Sh.800,000 spent on the construction of administration offices.
- 3. The following assets were purchased and utilised by the company with effect from 1 June 2021:

Asset	Cost (Sh.)
Fax machines	90,000
Trailer	200,000
Pick up van	1,200,000
Furniture	180.000

- 4. On 1 July 2021, the company constructed a factory extension at a cost of Sh.2,400,000. Processing machinery costing Sh.840,000 was purchased and installed in the factory extension on 15 August 2021.
- 5. Saloon car purchased on 2 January 2021 was involved in an accident on 1 September 2021. The company received Sh.2,500,000 as insurance compensation for the vehicle.
- 6. The following costs were incurred on 1 September 2021:

	Sh.
Sinking of a borehole	600,000
Construction of a parking bay	560,000
Construction of a sewerage system	700,000

## Required:

Compute the investment allowance due to Sportsline Manufacturing Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2021. (10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **OUESTION FOUR**

Discuss **FOUR** principles of taxation as advocated by Adam Smith. (a)

(8 marks)

(b) Safi Ltd., a company dealing with laundry services has provided the following statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2021:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		2,982,600
<b>Less:</b> Operating expenses:		
Salary and wages	800,000	
Reserve for contingencies	158,000	
Hire purchase interest	41,300	
Laundry expenses	43,400	
Legal and professional fees	40,000	
Depreciation	245,000	
Dividends paid	160,000	
Repair and maintenance	87,200	
Insurance premiums	32,000	
VAT paid	16,800	
Bad and doubtful debts	22,800	
Advertising	120,000	
Bank charges	17,000	
Water and electricity	120,000	
Rent and rates	302,000	
Subscriptions and donations	37,100	
Telephone and postage	120,400	
Sundry expenses	60,000	
Motor vehicle expenses	230,000	(2,653,000)
Net profit		329,600

#### **Additional information:**

- Salary and wages includes Sh.6,600 paid to the Revenue Authority as penalties and interests on delayed submission of PAYE deduction.

  Hire purchase interest relates to interest on located interest on located interests. 1.
- 2. chairman's personal car Sh.26,700.
- The company directors and senior managers are given free laundry services at the company's laundry. The 3. cost of cleaning their personal clothing for the year ended 31 December 2021 was Sh.13,300.
- Legal and professional expenses includes Sh.14,600 incurred while defending the managing director in a 4. private suit.
- 5. Repair and maintenance include the cost of acquiring a second hand laundry machines for Sh.16,700.
- The 10% of bad and doubtful debt relate to general provision for bad debt while the balance relate to 6. specific provision for bad debts.
- 7. Subscription and donations comprise:

		Sh.
•	Subscription to the chamber of commerce	32,350
•	Donation of books to Watoto School for the blind	3,500
•	Donation to political party	1,250

- Sundry expenses include Sh.26,300 paid to Heal Africa for the Managing Director's medical cover. He is 8. the only one in the company covered by the medical scheme.
- 9. Investment allowance for the year ended 31 December 2021 has been agreed with the Commissioner at Sh.432,000.

#### Required:

Prepare adjusted taxable profit or loss for Safi Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2021.

(Total: 20 marks)

(12 marks)

#### **OUESTION FIVE**

- Explain the following terms as used in customs and excise Act: (a)
  - (i) Bill of landing. (2 marks)
  - (ii) Clean Report of Findings (CRF). (2 marks)

- (b) (i) With reference to Digital Service Tax (DST), explain whether DST is a final tax for a resident and non-resident. (2 marks)
  - (ii) Outline **TWO** benefits of Digital Service Tax (DST).

(2 marks)

(c) Hamisi and Tamara are partners trading as Hatah Traders and sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:1 respectively. Their statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2021 reflected the following:

		Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit			3,178,000
Advertisement		38,400	
Depreciation		144,000	
Repairs and maintenance	2	175,200	
Rent and rates		78,000	
Legal fees		34,720	
VAT paid		38,400	
General expenses		241,280	
Insurance premiums		52,800	
Salaries and wages		913,600	
Interest on capital:	Hamisi	252,000	
•	Tamara	284,000	
Bad debts		25,600	
NSSF contribution		32,800	
Purchase of furniture		96,000	
Good will written off		225,600	(2,632,400)
Reported net profit			545,600

#### **Additional information:**

- 1. Insurance premium expense included Sh.25,200 paid to insure Hamisi's private car.
- 2. Legal fees comprised the following:

	Sh.
Parking fines	4,000
Traffic offence fees	6,400
Settling a dispute with a customer	15,600
Appeal on a tax assessment	8,720

3.	General expenses comprised:	Sh.
	Partners end of year party	60,000
	Embezzlement by cashier	24,080
	Staff catering services	16,000
	Foreign exchange losses realised	44,000
	Preparation of tender document	97,200

- 4. Salaries and wages included salaries to partners Sh.744,000 according to their ratio of sharing profit and losses.
- 5. Bad debts represented the general provision as at the end of the year.
- 6. Capital allowances was agreed with the commissioner at Sh.180,000.
- 7. Closing stock was valued at Sh.360,000 and had been over valued by 20%.

# Required:

(1,	)	Compute taxab	ole profit or loss of	the partnership to	the year ended 31 December 2021.	(8 marks)
-----	---	---------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	-----------

(ii) Allocation of the profit or loss in (c) (i) above to the partners. (4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

AD24 Page 5 Out of 5



# ATD LEVEL II

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 2 August 2022. Afternoon paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated. Do NOT write anything on this paper.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2021.

Assume that the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2021:

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)			Annual taxable pay (Sh.)		Rate of tax % in each Sh.	
24,001	-	32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%
Excess over	-	32,333	Excess over	-	388,000	30%

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (per year on	Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer		
		reducing	(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs a		
~		balance)		Monthly	
Capital expenditure incurred on:				rates	rates (Sh.)
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	( <b>Sh.</b> ) 3,600	43,200
		2-21	1200 cc	4,200	50,400
Hotel building     Building used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1500 cc	5,800	69,600
	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Hospital buildings	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Petroleum or gas storage facilities	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Educational/hostels building	10% per year on reducing balance		3000 60	11,100	172,000
Commercial building	10% per year on reducing balance		/// B: 1 B 117		
(b) Machinery:	500/1 1 6	250/	(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans		
Machinery used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	(unconverted)	2.600	12 200
Hospital equipment	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
<ul> <li>Ships or aircraft</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment</li> </ul>	25% per year on reducing balance				
Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines	25% per year on reducing balance				
Furniture and fittings	10% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Telecommunication equipment</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Film equipment by a local producer</li> </ul>	25% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Machinery used to undertake</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%			
operations under prospecting rights					
and exploration under mining rights					
Other machinery	10% per year on reducing balance				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use	10% per year on reducing balance		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
fibre optic cable by telecommunication					
operation					
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%			

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates: Services		Monthly rates	Annual rates (Sh.)	
		(Sh.)		
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000	
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000	
Agr	iculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits			
(i)	Water	200	2,400	
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800	

#### **OUESTION ONE**

- Outline four roles of an employer in relation to the operation of the Pay As You Earn (PAYE). (4 marks) (a)
- (b) Distinguish between "restricted goods" and "prohibited goods" as used under Customs and Excise Act. (4 marks)
- (c) Tobias Osoro is an employee of Mayfarm Ltd. He has provided the following information relating to his income for the year ended 31 December 2021:
  - Basic salary Sh.140,000 per month (PAYE Sh.54,950 per month). 1.
  - 2. He was provided with a saloon car of 2000cc which had an initial cost of Sh.1,950,000.
  - 3. He was provided with a free house, water, electricity, furniture and telephone. The market value of the rental house was Sh.50,000 per month and he contributed Sh.10,000 per month to cater for the rent. The cost of the furniture to the employer was Sh.315,000.
  - 4. During the year, the employer settled his bills as follows; electricity Sh.18,000, telephone Sh.15,000 and water Sh.14,400.
  - 5. His employer's contribution to a registered pension scheme was 5% of the basic salary and he contributed a similar amount.
  - 6. He was entitled to leave pay equal to one month's basic salary.
  - 7. He enjoyed free medical treatment during the year valued at Sh.128,000 under the medical cover operated by the company for all staff.
  - 8. During the year, the employer paid Sh.72,000 for his life insurance policy.
  - 9. He was issued 2,000 shares by the company at a price of Sh.70 each. The market price per share was Sh.120.
  - 10. The company paid Sh.138,000 during the year for his daughter's school fees. This amount was recorded in the company's books as an expense.
  - His wife was given free goods worth Sh.80,000 by the company during the year. 11.
  - 12. He contributed Sh.7,000 per month towards home ownership savings plan.

#### Required:

The taxable income for Tobias Osoro for the year ended 31 December 2021. (i)

(10 marks)

(ii) Tax payable (if any) on the income computed in (c) (i) above.

(2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

(a) Discuss four measures that the government could put in place to prevent tax evasion. (8 marks)

(b) Bahati Ltd. presented the following income statement for the year ended 31 December 2021:

	Sh."000"	Sh."000"
Gross profit from trading		1,800,000
Other incomes:		
Discount received		120,000
Profit on sale of machinery		150,000
Investment income		200,000
		2,270,000
Less expenses:		
Depreciation	140,000	
Wages and salaries	800,000	
Rent and rates	480,000	
Legal and professional fees	360,000	
Interest charges	250,000	
Motor expenses	210,000	
Allowance for bad debts	180,000	
Stationery	140,000	
VAT paid	<u>220,000</u>	(2,780,000)
Net loss		(510,000)

#### Additional information:

Legal and professional fees comprise:

	Sh."000'
Audit and accountancy fees	160,000
Legal fees to defend a director against fraud	80,000
Legal fees for debt collection	74,000
Conveyance fees	46,000
•	360,000

2. Interest charges comprise:

	Sh."000'
Bank overdraft interest	60,000
Interest on late VAT payment	100,000
Interest on loan to purchase shares	90,000
	<u>250,000</u>

3. Motor expenses comprise:

	Sh."000"
Running expenses for the delivery van	20,000
Parking fines	10,000
Replacement of engine in director's car	180,000
-	210,000

#### Required:

(i) Adjusted taxable profit or loss for Bahati Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2021. (10 marks)

(ii) Tax payable (if any) on the profit or loss in (b) (i) above.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **OUESTION THREE**

(i)

(a) Explain the following terms as used in taxation:

Petroleum levy.

(ii) Airport tax. (2 marks)

(b) Propose four reasons why a difference may arise between the accounting profit and the taxable profit. (4 marks)

- (c) Tembek Ltd. is a company dealing in a variety of value added tax (VAT) designated goods. The following transactions were recorded for the month of May 2022:
  - May 1: Sold goods to Jakah Ltd. Sh.1,399,975 on credit.
  - May 5: Purchased goods on cash Sh.759,800 from Alpha Holdings.
  - May 8: Imported goods valued at Sh.1,200,000 from China being cost insurance and freight excluding import duty and VAT. Import duty rate was 20% during the month.
  - May 9: Purchased a pick-up for Sh.1,199,875 from general motors for business use.
  - May 11: Bought stationeries for Sh.72,000 from Edu Bookshop.
  - May 13: Paid accountancy and audit fee to Kibuchi Associates Sh.79,750 by cheque.
  - May 15: Paid Sh.69,600 to Perfect Garage for the repair of the pickup.
  - May 17: Sold goods on credit to Ministry of Education Sh.809,825.
  - May 18: Sold goods amounting to Sh.2,088,000 and allowed a discount of 5% to Watermark Ltd.
  - May 19: Sold goods to Kalama Traders a company based in Tanzania for Sh.510,000.
  - May 21: Purchased goods from Limuru Ltd. Sh.259,550 and paid cash.
  - May 23: Paid electricity expenses Sh.14,500 and telephone expenses Sh.8,700.
  - May 27: Paid for catering expenses Sh. 23,000 to Furaha Caterers.
  - May 29: Paid for legal fees Sh.71,775 to Jopo Advocates.
  - May 30: Closing stock was valued at Sh.800,000.

All transactions were inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable unless otherwise stated.

#### Required:

The VAT account for Tembek Ltd. for the month of May 2022.

(12 marks)

#### **QUESTION FOUR**

- Outline two requirements that need to be fulfilled for a notice of objection to be treated as validly lodged by a taxpayer under Section 51(2) of the Tax Procedures Act, 2015. (4 marks)
- (b) Summarise four obligations of the user of a register as provided under the Value Added Tax (Electronic Tax Invoices) Regulations, 2020. (4 marks)
- (c) Kamaki and Kawaida are partners trading as Kamaki Traders and sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:1 respectively. The following is an extract of income statement for the year ended 31 December 2021:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		3,178,000
Sale of motor vehicle		1,182,000
Discount received		581,000
Dividend income (net)		450,000
		5,391,000
Less expenses:		
Advertisement	33,600	
Repair and maintenance	153,300	
Rent and rates	68,250	
Legal fees	30,380	
Value added tax	34,560	
General expenses	211,120	
Insurance premiums	46,200	
Purchase of land	4,396,000	
Salaries and wages	799,400	
Interest on capital: Kamaki	220,500	
Kawaida	248,500	41
Bad debts	22,400	
NSSF contribution	28,700	00'
Purchase of furniture	84,000	
Goodwill written off	197,400	
Depreciation	126,000	(6,700,310)
Reported net profit (loss)		(1,309,310)

#### **Additional information:**

- 1. Insurance premiums expenses included Sh.22,050 paid to insure Kawaida's private house.
- 2. Legal fees comprised:

	Sh.
Parking fines	3,500
Securing a bank overdraft	5,600
Settling a dispute with customer	13,650
Appeal on tax assessment	7,630
	30,380

3. Salaries and wages included salaries to partners as follows:

	Sh.
Kamaki	217,000
Kawaida	434,000

4. General expenses comprised:

Scheral empenses comprised.	
•	Sh.
Partners end of year party	52,500
Embezzlement by the cashier	21,070
Staff catering services	14,000
Foreign exchange losses realised	38,500
Preparation of tender documents	85,050
	<u>211,120</u>

- 5. Bad debts represented the general provision as at the end of the year.
- 6. Half of the rent and rates paid related to the amount paid to Kamaki for letting part of the building to the partnership.
- 7. The capital allowances were agreed with the revenue authority at Sh.882,000 during the year ended 31 December 2021.

## Required:

- Adjusted total taxable profit or loss for Kamaki Traders for the year ended 31 December 2021. (9 marks) (i)
- (ii) Allocation of taxable profit or loss calculated in (c) (i) above to the partners.

(3 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FIVE**

Citing an example, explain the difference between "tax impact" and "tax incidence". (a)

(4 marks)

(b) Penalties are imposed by Revenue Authority to enforce tax laws and regulations among other objectives.

In relation to the above statement, propose four circumstances under which the imposition of penalties might not achieve the intended objectives. (4 marks)

(c) Best Industries Ltd. a manufacturer of clothes was established in December 2020. The company commenced its operations on 1 January 2021 after incurring the following expenditure:

	Sn.
Factory building	14,200,000
Warehouse	900,000
Staff canteen	780,000
Drainage system	400,000
Computers	500,000
Delivery van	1,800,000
Conveyor belts	680,000
Office furniture	250,000
Generator	350,000
Tractor	4,200,000
Processing machinery	3,800,000

#### **Additional information:**

- A godown was constructed and utilised with effect from 1 October 2021. The total cost of construction was Sh.850,000.

  A Sports Pavilion and Johann 1.
- A Sports Pavilion and labour quarters were constructed at a cost of Sh.650,000 and Sh.1,300,000 2. respectively. Both were utilised with effect from 1 June 2021.
- 3. A parking bay was constructed and completed on 1 November 2021 at a cost of Sh.580,000.
- 4. The factory building comprised of the following:

	Sh.
Retail shop	720,000
Dwelling house	600,000
Office block	280,000
Land	4,200,000

# Required:

Investment allowances due to Best Industries Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2021. (12 marks) (Total: 20 marks)



# ATD LEVEL II

# PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

TUESDAY: 5 April 2022. Afternoon paper.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated. Do NOT write anything on this paper,

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Assume that the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2021:

Monthly ta			Annual tax (SI	abl		Rate of tax % in each Sh.
T	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24.001		32,333	288,001	-	388,000	25%
Excess over	-	32,333	Excess over	-	388,000	30%

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (per year on reducing	Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Estates		
Capital expenditure incurred on:		balance)	М	onthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
(a) Buildings:  Hotel building  Building used for manufacture  Hospital buildings  Petroleum or gas storage facilities  Educational/hostels building  Commercial building	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 10% per year on reducing balance 10% per year on reducing balance	25% 25% 25% 25%	Up to 1200 cc 3,600 1201 - 1500 cc 4,200 1501 - 1750 cc 5,800 1751 - 2000 cc 7,200 2001 - 3000 cc 8,600 Over - 3000 cc 14,400		43,200 50,400 69,600 86,400 103,200 172,800
(b) Machinery:  Machinery used for manufacture  Hospital equipment  Ships or aircraft  Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment  Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 25% per year on reducing balance 25% per year on reducing balance	25% 25% 25%		3,600 4,200	43,200 50,400
Furniture and fittings     Telecommunication equipment     Film equipment by a local producer     Machinery used to undertake operations under prospecting rights and exploration under mining rights     Other machinery	10% per year on reducing balance 10% per year on reducing balance 25% per year on reducing balance 50% in the first year of use	25%		7 900	86 400
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation	10% per year on reducing balance	2211	(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25% Annual rates			

Con	nmissioner's prescribed benefit rates:	Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)	
Serv	vices	1,500	18,000	
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)		2.5	
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000	
Agr	iculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits			
(i)	Water	200	2,400	
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800	

#### QUESTION ONE

- Highlight four reasons for introduction of withholding taxes in most developing countries.
- (4 marks)
- (b) Outline four registration requirements for personal identification number (PIN) for a non-Kenyan employee residing in Kenya other than a refugee. (4 marks)
- Kelvin Baraka is employed by Hakika Ltd. as a sales manager. During the year ended 31 December 2021, he (c) presented the following information for income tax purposes:
  - 1. He received a basic monthly salary of Sh.350,500. The company deducted Sh.96,950 from his monthly salary as PAYE.
  - 2. He received sales commission during the year amounting to Sh.1,200,000.
  - 3. He received one month basic salary as bonus in the month of December 2021.
  - 4. He lives in a rented house near the company where he pays a monthly rent of Sh.40,000. The company reimburses him the rental cost incurred.
  - 5. The company provided him with a 1500cc saloon car and fuel for his travelling. The vehicle had been acquired at Sh.2,500,000. During the year, the company incurred Sh.320,000 as motor vehicle running costs.
  - During the year, the company reimbursed him the following expenses: 6.

	SII.
Telephone bills	120,000
Professional membership fees	180,000
Official expenses	145,000

- He attended a 5 day seminar during the month of December where he was paid daily allowance of Sh.6,000 7. for his accommodation.
- 8. The company provided him with food items worth Sh.25,000 during the year.
- He contributed Sh.12,000 per month to an approved pension scheme while the employer contributed a 9. similar amount.

# Required:

Taxable income of Kelvin Balaka for the year ended 31 December 2021.

Tax payable (if any) from the income computed in (c) (i) above.

(3 marks) thopico (Total: 20 marks)

# **OUESTION TWO**

- (a) Distinguish between "bonded warehouse" and "custom warehouse" as used in Customs and Excise Act. (4 marks)
- (b) Describe four categories of goods that are subject to customs control.

(4 marks)

Darubini Ltd. provided the following statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2021: (c)

		Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit	1		4,956,000
Dividends received (gross)			270,000
Rental income			615,000
Foreign exchange gains reali-	sed		570,000
Insurance compensation for t	he stolen invent	tory	360,000
Less expenses:			
Salaries and wages		1,830,000	
Subscriptions and donations		90,000	
Bank charges		255,000	
Depreciation		210,000	
Office rent		1,290,000	
Electricity and water		790,000	
Advertisement costs		97,500	
Amortisation of goodwill		315,000	
Repairs and maintenance		480,000	
Audit fees		247,500	
General expenses		1,800,000	
Provision for corporation tax		185,000	(7,590,000)
Net loss			(819,000)

#### Additional information:

General expenses comprised the following:

	Sh.
Legal fees for breach of contract	135,000
Stamp duty on land	900,000
Passages to one of the directors	315,000
General provision for bad debts	450,000

2. Repairs and maintenance included:

	Sh.
Replacement of an old computer	61,500
Re-roofing the factory with branded iron sheet	315,000
General repairs	103,500

3. Advertisement costs included the following:

	Sh.
Placing advertisements in media	36,000
Erection of a new billboard	18,000
Publicity for Christmas sales	43,500

Subscriptions and donations related to the following:

	Sh.
Donations to political parties	67,500
Subscription to Federation of Employers	22,500

Required:

Adjusted taxable profit or loss of Darubini Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2021.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# QUESTION THREE

- (a) Summarise four contents of a notice of default assessment made by the commissioner to a taxpayer as provided under Tax Procedures Act, 2015. (4 marks)
- (b) Argue four cases against value added tax (VAT) levied in most countries.

(4 marks)

(c) Mapema Ltd. deals in a wide variety of vatable goods and is registered for value added tax (VAT) purposes. The following information was extracted from its records for the month of January 2022.

All transactions are exclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable.

	Sh.
Total cash sales	2,800,000
Total credit sales	3,600,000
Total exports	1,200,000
	7,600,000
Expenditure during the month:	
Purchase made from VAT registered persons	4,200,000
Purchases from dealers not registered for VAT	1,500,000
Internet charges	180,000
Security services	550,000
Salaries and wages	2,200,000
Electricity bills	350,000
Water bills from Clean Water Bottlers	220,000
Catering services	380,000
Stationery	290,000
Office rent	600,000
Medical services	228,000
Motor vehicle fuel	125,000

Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for the month of January 2022.

(12 months) (Total: 20 marks)

> AD24 Page 3 Out of 5

#### **QUESTION FOUR**

(a) A taxation system can be classified based on the base, incidence or the rate.

With reference to the above statement, explain four classifications of taxes based on the tax rate.

(8 marks)

(b) Bancy Ltd. is a private company engaged in the business of manufacturing and selling toys.

The company started operations in February 2021 after incurring the following costs:

	Sh.
Factory land and building	22,600,000
Plant and machinery	8,200,000
Labour quarters	3,600,000
Computers	480,000
Furniture and fittings	950,000
2 Saloon cars (each at Sh.2,600,000)	5,200,000
Duplicating machines	620,000
Generator	350,000
Photocopying machine	280,000
Conveyor belts	720,000
Delivery van	1,900,000

#### Additional information:

- A godown was constructed and utilised with effect from 1 October 2021. The total construction cost was Sh.1,200,000.
- Factory land and building included Sh.10,000,000 as the cost of land.
- 3. On 1 October 2021, the following assets were acquired:

	Sh.
Laptop	180,000
Heavy duty forklift	1,400,000
Trailer for the tractor	460,000

#### Required:

Investment allowances due to Bancy Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2021.

(12 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FIVE**

(a) Distinguish between the term "tax evasion" and "tax avoidance".

(4 marks)

(b) Propose four taxable services under the Digital Service Tax (DST) regulation.

(4 marks)

(c) Mwenda and Musyoka have been trading as Mwema Traders and sharing profits and losses equally. They have provided the following statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2021:

	Sh.	Sh.
Sales		13,612,000
Opening stock	1,965,000	
Purchases	3,930,000	
Closing stock	(982,500)	(4,912,500)
Gross profit		8,699,500
Rental income		900,000
Discount received		81,000
Foreign exchange gain - unrealised		180,000
		9,860,500
Less expenses:		
Salaries and wages	1,950,000	
Office expenses	540,000	
Telephone and postage	255,000	
Depreciation	375,000	
Marketing and promotion	180,000	
Rent and rates	360,000	
Consultancy and professional fees	630,000	

AD24 Page 4 Out of 5

Sh.
,673,500)
,187,000
_

#### Additional information:

- Salaries and wages include salaries to partners of Sh.675,000 and Sh.525,000 for Mwenda and Musyoka respectively.
- 2. Marketing and promotion expenses represent the cost of putting up huge billboard in a conspicuous location of the central business district.
- Consultancy and professional fees include Sh.525,000 paid to a tax law expert to defend the partnership in a tax dispute.
- Included in the rent and rates is Sh.135,000 for stamp duty in relation to lease of the rental premises. The lease is for a period of less than 100 years.
- 5. Investment allowances was agreed with the Commissioner of Domestic Taxes at Sh.1,312,500.
- 6. Rent and rates relates to rental income from commercial properties owned or leased by the partners.

# Required:

- (i) Adjusted total taxable profit or loss for Mwema Traders for the year ended 31 December 2021. (10 marks)
- (ii) Allocation of taxable profit or loss in (c) (i) above to the partners. (2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)



### ATD LEVEL II

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

THURSDAY: 16 December 2021.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax). Year of income 2020.

Assume that the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2020:

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)		Annual taxable pay (Sh.)		Rate of tax		
				% in each Sh.		
1	-	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24,001	-	40,667	288,001	_	488,000	15%
40,668	-	57,334	488,001	-	688,000	20%
Excess over	-	57,334	Excess over	-	688.000	25%

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value	Prescribed benefit rates	of motor ve	hicles
		(per year on	provided by employer		
		reducing	(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs		- 0
Capital expenditure incurred on:		balance)		Monthly rates	Annual rates
				(Sh.)	rates (
(a) Buildings:		i	Up to 1200 cc	3,600	<b>4</b> 3,200
<ul> <li>Hotel building</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1201 - 1500 ee	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Building used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
<ul> <li>Hospital buildings</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 ce	7,20⊕	86,400
<ul> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 ec	8,600	103,200
<ul> <li>Educational/hostels building</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance		Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
<ul> <li>Commercial building</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance				
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans		
Machinery used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	(unconverted)		
Hospital equipment	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
Ships or aircraft	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment	25% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines</li> </ul>	25% per year oπ reducing balance			-	
<ul> <li>Furniture and fittings</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance				
Telecommunication equipment	10% per year on reducing balance		į.		
Film equipment by a local producer	25% per year on reducing balance		İ		
Machinery used to undertake	50% in the first year of use	25%			
operations under prospecting rights		-574			
and exploration under mining rights					
Other machinery	10% per year on reducing balance				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use	10% per year on reducing balance		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
fibre optic cable by telecommunication	•			• • · · ·	
operation					
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%	1		

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates: Services	Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000 ,
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)  Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits	500	6,000
(i) Water	200	2,400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800

#### **OUESTION ONE**

- (a) Describe the following principles of taxation:
  - (i) Simplicity.
     (2 marks)
     (ii) Flexibility.
     (2 marks)
     (iii) Productivity.

Sh.

(b) Propose four reasons for restricting imports in most developing countries.

(4 marks)

(c) Taita Ltd. is in trading business. The following income statement was obtained from the accounting records of the company for the year ended 31 December 2020:

Sh.

Sales		1,113,600
Foreign exchange gain		94,800
Capital gain on sale of shares		120,000
Dividends net of tax		170,000
Interest from savings account		<u>36,400</u>
C		1,534,800
Less expenses:		
Purchases	417,600-	
Legal expenses	94,800	
Donations	29,400	
Depreciation	148,200	
General expenses	360,000	
Cost of developing website	90,000	
Salaries and wages	306,000	
Bad debts	354,000	
Proposed dividends	146,500	
NSSF contributions	82,800	
Purchase of furniture	120,000	
Bank ledger fees	64,300	2,213,600
Net loss	× ,	(678,800)
	•	

#### Additional information:

ional mior macion.	
Legal expenses comprise:	Sh.
<ul> <li>Renewal of 100 years lease</li> </ul>	28,000
<ul> <li>Defending a director from fraud charges</li> </ul>	24,800
Registering a patent right	36,200
<ul> <li>Providing legal opinion on tender documents</li> </ul>	5,800
	<u>94,800</u>
Bad debts comprise:	Sh.
General provision for bad debts	48,000
Specific provision for bad debts	184,000
Bad debts written off	122,000
And the second s	<u>354,000</u>
	<ul> <li>Renewal of 100 years lease</li> <li>Defending a director from fraud charges</li> <li>Registering a patent right</li> <li>Providing legal opinion on tender documents</li> </ul> Bad debts comprise: General provision for bad debts Specific provision for bad debts

- 3. General expenses include; Cost of partitioning an offices space Sh.60,000, purchase of computer software Sh.36,000, cost of wiring Sh.24,000 and conveyance fees Sh.48,000.
- 4. Purchases and sales are inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16%.

#### Required:

A statement of adjusted taxable profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(10 marks)

(Total:20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

- (a) Identify five transactions that requires Personal Identification Number (PIN) under the Income Tax Act. (5 marks)
- (b) Kiberly Makau is employed by Haki Ltd. as a marketing director. He has provided the following details to be used in the computation of his taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2020:
  - 1. Basic salary of Sh.675,000 per month (PAYE Sh.127,500).
  - 2. He was provided with a fully furnished house with water, electricity and a telephone line.
  - 3. The market rental value of the house was estimated at Sh.135,000 per month. The cost of furniture was Sh.850,000.

- During the year, water consumed amounted to Sh.5,200, electricity bills Sh.16,400 and telephone bills 4. Sh.18.000.
- He was provided with a saloon car of 1800cc from 1 July 2020 which had cost the company Sh.950,000. 5.
- During the year, the company contributed an amount equal to 5% of his monthly basic salary to a registered 6. pension scheme, while he contributed an equal amount to the scheme.
- 7. The company paid school fees for his son amounting to Sh.52,000. This amount was disallowed for tax purposes in the company's accounts.
- 8. He received a bonus pay equal to 15% of one month basic pay in the month of December 2020.
- 9. The company operates a medical scheme for all the staff. During the year the company paid his medical expenses amounting to Sh.45,000.
- 10. During the year, the company paid for his life insurance premiums and his family at Sh.12,000 per person. He has a cover for himself, wife and son.
- He received entertainment allowance amounting to Sh.28,300 per month from 1 September 2020. 11.
- 12. On 1 July 2020, Kiberly Makau obtained a loan of Sh.8,000,000 from the company at an interest rate of 5% per annum repayable in 15 years. The prescribed interest rate by the Revenue Authority during the year was 7%.

#### Required:

Taxable income for Kiberly Makau for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(12 marks)

Tax payable (if any) from the income computed in (b) (i) above. (ii)

(3 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **OUESTION THREE**

Explain the following terms as used in taxation: (a)

> (i) Instalment tax. (2 marks)

> (ii) (2 marks) Advance tax.

(b)

Wanga and Kemboi are partners trading as Wema Enterprises and sharing profits and losses equally. The followings information was extracted from their books of accounts: (c)

	Sh.
Sales	5,616,000
Purchases	1,850,000
Discount allowed	54,000
Discount received	75 <u>.0</u> 00
Trading loss	48,000
Insurance claim received	380,000
Interest on capital	252,000
Rent and rates	440,000
General provision for bad debts	138,000
Electricity	32,000
Dividend received (Utumishi Co-operative Society)	119,000 (net)
Purchase of computer	51,500
Legal fees	209,000
Subscriptions	282,000
Farming income	180,000
Bank charges	22,500
Drawings	515,000
Purchase of furniture	215,000
Foreign exchange loss (realized)	₹39,500
Salaries	1,600,000
Depreciation	114,000

# Additional information:

- Included in the purchases figure, was a purchase of Sh.36,250 inclusive of VAT at 16%. 1.
- Insurance claim received related to loss of profit. 2.
- Interest on capital comprise Sh.145,000 and Sh.107,000 paid to Wanga and Kemboi respectively. 3.
- 4. Legal fees comprise:

Sh.

Lease agreement (99 years)

53,500

	<ul> <li>Wanga's legal defense</li> </ul>	34,000
	<ul> <li>Defending firm's sales manager</li> </ul>	80,000
	<ul> <li>Collection of firm's debts</li> </ul>	41,500
5.	Subscriptions relate to:	Sh.
	<ul> <li>Subscription to scientific research</li> </ul>	125,000
	<ul> <li>Staff subscription to a sports club</li> </ul>	95,000
	<ul> <li>Kemboi's subscription to golf club</li> </ul>	62,000

6. Drawings relate to goods taken by partners for personal use as follows:

Sh.

Wanga 280,000 Kemboi 235,000

- 7. Salaries included Sh.510,000 and Sh.480,000 paid to Wanga and Kemboi respectively.
- 8. Ignore opening and closing stock.
- 9. Investment allowance was agreed with the Commissioner of Revenue Authority at Sh.720,000.

## Required:

(i) Taxable profit or loss of the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2020. (8 marks)

(ii) Allocation of taxable profit or loss in (c) (i) above to the partners.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FOUR**

- (a) Explain the following terms as used in taxation:
  - (i) Tax shifting.

(2 marks)

(ii) Tax set off.

(2 marks)

(b) Outline four circumstances under which custom duty paid could be refunded.

(4 marks)

- (c) Shaka Enterprises Ltd. deals in a wide variety of vatable goods. The transactions for the month of November 2021 are provided below:
  - November 2: Purchased goods on credit from Mambo Enterprises of Sh.960,000.
  - November 3: Imported goods worth Sh.744,500 from Dubai inclusive of custom duty, freight charges and value added tax.
  - November 4: Made cash sales of Sh.148,000 to Ripa Ltd. a company in Rwanda.
  - November 9: Paid Sh.160,800 as audit fee to Hela Certified Public Accountants.
  - November 11: Returned goods worth Sh.40,000 to Mambo Enterprises.
  - November 12: Sold goods on credit to the Ministry of Sports worth Sh.386,000.
  - November 14: Paid for electricity and water bills of Sh.18,200 and Sh.6,800 respectively.
  - November 15: Made credit sales to Mapato Enterprises of Sh.560,000.
  - November 19: Received Sh.180,000 from the Ministry of Sports on account:
  - November 21: Mapato Enterprises returned goods worth Sh.82,000 claiming that they were of low quality.
  - November 22: Paid for restaurant services amounting to Sh.64,500.
  - November 25: Purchased goods woth Sh.482,000 from Rusha Enterprises and paid half of the amount by cash.
  - November 27: Paid Sh.132,000 to Motor Tech Ltd. as repair costs on motor vehicles used in supplying vatable goods.
  - November 30: Made cash sale of Sh.728,000 to Nyota Ltd.

Transactions are stated inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable.

#### Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for the month of November 2021.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FIVE**

- (a) Citing four reasons, justify why most countries are focusing more on indirect taxes as compared to direct taxes as a source of revenue to the government. (8 marks)
- (b) Southern Manufacturing Company Ltd. was incorporated on 22 January 2020 to manufacture leather products. The company commenced its operations on 4 May 2020 after incurring the following expenditure:

	Sh.
Factory land and building	18,400,000
Stone perimeter wall	2,600,000
Staff canteen	956,000
Plant and machinery for factory	6,600,000
Computers	480,000
Tractor	3,400,000
2 lorries (2.8 tonnes each)	4,800,000
3 saloon cars each at Sh.3,600,000	10,800,000
Electronic tax registers	180,000
Scanners	96,000
Bus – for staff	5,400,000
Mobile phones	72,000
Tuk-tuk	280,000
Delivery van	1,800,000
Conveyor belts	240,600
Waste recycling machine	920,000

#### Additional information:

- 1. Included in factory land and building is the cost of land Sh.4,400,000.
- 2. The cost of plant and machinery for factory include custom duty Sh.600,000, insurance in transit Sh.72,000 and installation costs Sh.480,600.
- 3. A borehole was drilled at a cost of Sh.1,240,500 and utilised with effect from 1 September 2020.
- 4. The following additional assets were acquired or constructed and utilised with effect from 1 October 2020.

	5n.
Printers	280,000
Heating plant	4,200,000
Sports pavilion	540,000
2-pick-up	3,600,000
Loading bay	320,000
Trailer for the tractor	780,000
Factory building extension	2,700,000
Labour quarters	1,800,000

5. The company disposed of the following assets on 1 October 2020:

Asset	Disposable proceed		
	Sh.		
Computers	120,000		
Mobile phone	32,000		
Lorry	2,100,000		
One saloon car	1,800,000		

#### Required:

investment a	llowances due t	o Southern M	Aanufacturing (	Company Ltd.	. for the ye	ar ended 31	December 2020
--------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------	-------------	---------------

	(14	: marks)	
(Total:	20	marks)	



# ATD LEVEL II PILOT PAPER

### PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION

December 2021. Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax). Year of income 2020.

Assume that the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2020:

Monthly ta	axab	ble pay Annual taxable pay		Rate of tax		
(9	Sh.)		(S	h.)		% in each Sh.
1	_	24,000	1	_	288,000	10%
24,001	-	40,667	288,001	-	488,000	15%
40,668	-	57,334	488,001	-	688,000	20%
Excess over	_	57,334	Excess over	-	688,000	25%

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual	Prescribed benefit rates	of motor veh	nicles
		value	provided by employer		
	A 4	(per year on	(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs	and Estates	
		reducing		Monthly	Annual
Capital expenditure incurred on:		balance)		rates	rates
				(Sh.)	(Sh.)
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	3,600	43,200
<ul> <li>Hotel building</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1201 - 1500 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Building used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
<ul> <li>Hospital buildings</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 cc	7,200	86,400
<ul> <li>Petroleum or gas storage facilities</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 cc	8,600	103,200
<ul> <li>Educational/hostels building</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance		Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
<ul> <li>Commercial building</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance				
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans		
<ul> <li>Machinery used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	(unconverted)		
Hospital equipment	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
<ul> <li>Ships or aircraft</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment</li> </ul>	25% per year on reducing balance				
Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines	25% per year on reducing balance				
Furniture and fittings	10% per year on reducing balance				
Telecommunication equipment	10% per year on reducing balance				
Film equipment by a local producer	25% per year on reducing balance				
<ul> <li>Machinery used to undertake</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%			
operations under prospecting rights					
and exploration under mining rights					
Other machinery	10% per year on reducing balance				
(c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use	10% per year on reducing balance		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
fibre optic cable by telecommunication					
operation	500/: 1 6 . 6	250/			
(d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%	<u> </u>		

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates: Services	Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)  Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits	500	6,000
(i) Water	200	2,400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800

#### **QUESTION ONE**

- (a) "The art of taxation consists in so plucking the goose as to obtain the largest possible amount of feathers with the smallest possible amount of hissing" Jean-Baptiste Colbert.
- (b) In light of the above statement, suggest five factors that tax administrators should consider to minimise negative effects of taxation while maximising on revenue collection. (10 marks)

With reference to the principle of equity in taxation, distinguish between "vertical equity" and "horizontal equity".

(4 marks)

(c) One of the Urban Counties in Kenya has been battling with perennial budget deficits since inception of counties in the year 2013. Suggest to the county administration possible sources of revenue for supplementing the allocation from the National government (6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **OUESTION TWO**

(a) Two groups of tax students were engaged in an argument on taxation of non-cash benefits from employment. One group argued that employees should be taxed only on their salary and other related cash benefits while the other group supported taxation of all cash and non-cash benefits.

#### Required:

Giving two reasons to justify your choice, identify which of the two groups you would support.

(4 marks)

- (b) August Ochieng' an employee of Embassy bank has provided you with the following information for the year of income 2020.
  - 1. His basic salary was Sh.300, 000 per month (PAYE deducted Sh.65,680). He also received an allowance of Sh.25,000 per month to be spend exclusively in customer entertainment.
  - 2. The bank provided him with a new 2000 cc car market value Sh.1800, 000. The car was leased from Casino Motors at Sh.45,000 per month. 40% of the cars use is official.
  - 3. The company pays for private medical insurance for its directors and senior staff. The cost attributable August Ochieng' was Sh.240,000 for the year.
  - 4. The Employer pays Sh. 12,600 per month towards his Life insurance cover but recovers Sh.7,500 against his salary
  - 5. He paid mortgage interest of shs.320,000 (gross) p.a. on a shs.8000,000 mortgage on his new home
  - 6. Night out allowance for 13 days he was in Naivasha for seminar Sh. 6400 per day
  - 7. On 1 September 2020, he obtained a Sh.600,000 loan from his employer. The interest payable on this loan was at the rate of 2% per annum. The governments prescribed rate of interest is 10%
  - 8. Leave Passages for visiting USA where his family lives 400,000
  - 9. Embassy bank issued him with 15,000 shares at a price of Sh.23 per share, the shares were trading at Sh.28 on the date of issue
  - 10. He paid by standing order a contribution of Sh. 100, 000 per annum to Borderless World a registered charity.

#### Other incomes were as follows:

- Dividend from Makuyu cooperative society Sh.255,000 (net)
- Royalties for his online Motivational series Sh.285,000 (net)
- Dividend from EASN Ltd Sh.120,000 gross
- Directors allowances from Government SACCO Sh.40,000 each quarter

#### Required:

(i) Determine August Ochieng's taxable income for the year of income 2020.

(12 marks)

(ii) The tax payable (if any) for the year from the income computed in (b) (i) above.

(2 marks)

(iii) Explain the tax treatment of Loan obtained from the employer.

(2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION THREE**

- (a) Gatu Wanderi a farmer in Kirinyanga has Sh.4, 000,000 as compensation for his Land taken over for a government's project. He intends to invest the amount as follows:
  - 1. Construct a bungalow in the neighboring town and rent it out at estimated rent of Sh. 28,000 per month
  - 2. Buy a piece of land and subdivide it out into plots for resale
  - 3. Buy a huge piece of land in the Arid north and hold it in speculation for higher prices in the future
  - 4. Sink a borehole and start selling water in his village
  - 5. Invest the money in his brothers Mitumba Business with an agreement of joint participation in the profits
  - Deposit the Money with Fairbank Uganda which pays the highest interest in the region

Advise Gatu Wanderi on the tax implications of each of the above options.

(6 marks)

(b) Rick, Kent and Antoine have been partners in an entertainment firm. They shared profit and losses in the ratio 3:2:1 respectively up to 30 September when the firm was dissolved.

During the nine months to 30 September 2020, the firm presented the following income statement:

# Rick, Kent and Chris Partnership Income statement for nine months ended 30/9/2020

HICOI	ne statement for nine	months ended 30/3/	2020
		Sh."000"	Sh."000"
Gross profit			13,500
Deduct			
Rent and rates		1200	
Salaries -	staff	585	
	Rick	1125	
	Kent	900	
	Chris	675	
Depreciation		300	
Balancing deduct	tion	75	
Advertising (Nec	o-sign)	187.5	
Interest on capita	1 - Rick	450	
	Kent	300	
	Chris	150	
Commission paid	l to Chris	60	
Water and electri	city	225	
Insurance		142.5	6,375
Net profit			7,125

On 1 October 2020 Kent was employed as a sales manager by Blaze Africa Ltd. The terms of his employment provided for the following

- An annual salary shs.2400,000 (PAYE shs.316,000 per annum)
- His monthly allowances were specified as follows:

Sh.
Hardship allowance 180,000
Entertainment 120,000

- School fees paid for His MBA classes Sh. 140,000
- He was entitled to end of year bonus of 5% of his annual salary paid pro rata to months of service.
- He contributed 10% of his monthly basic salary to a registered pension fund.

## Required:

(i) The taxable profit or loss of the partnership for the period ended 30 September 2020.

(6 marks)

(ii) Allocation of profit or loss to the partners.

(2 marks)

(iii) Determine Kent's taxable income for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FOUR**

- (a) Explore the benefits of electronic tax register to
  - (i) The trader. (2 marks)
  - (ii) The Revenue Authority.

(2 marks)

- (b) The following transactions relate to Malimwengu Limited, a VAT registered company for the month of September 2021:
  - 1 September: Brought forward merchandise purchased in the previous month for Sh 464,000
  - 3 September: Purchased goods valued merchandise at Sh 185,600
  - 4 September: Sold zero rated merchandise for Sh. 142,000
  - 5 September Sold goods on credit to Wanahawa traders for Sh. 208,800
  - 6 September: Purchased merchandise from a trader at Sh. 190,000. This trader was not registered for VAT purposes.
  - 7 September: Merchandise worth Sh. 37,120 was returned to the suppliers.
  - 9 September: Merchandise sold on 4 September for Sh. 58,000 was returned by customers
  - 11 September: Catering for staff Sh. 92,000
  - 12 September: A client who had purchased merchandise on 4 September was declared bankrupt before paying a balance of Sh. 41,760 due from him.
  - 15 September: Wanahawa Traders paid 160,000 in part settlement of their dues
  - 18 September: Purchased motor vehicles fuel for Sh. 51,840
  - 22 September: Imported merchandise at a cost of Sh. 250,000. Import duty and excise duty were charged at 20% and 10% respectively on top of the import price.
  - 25 September: Purchased merchandise as follows:

From suppliers registered for VAT purposes - Sh.556,800 From suppliers not registered for VAT purposes - Sh.292,000

27 September: Sold merchandise as follows

To customers registered for VAT purposes - Sh.1160,000
To customers not registered for VAT purposes - Sh.580,000

30 September: VAT paid on Utilities

Electricity Sh. 11,600 Telephone Sh. 5,800

All transactions are quoted inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable.

## Required:

(i) VAT account for the month ended 30 September 2021.

(12 marks)

(ii) Comment on any Information not used in your computations above

(4 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

## **OUESTION FIVE**

- (a) Explain the options that the Revenue authority might employ to enforce tax compliance to defaulters. (4 marks)
- (b) Explain various strategies deployed by the customs and border control department in maximising revenue collection and curbing illicit trade. (6 marks)
- (c) Looks & Class Limited was established in the year 2020 to manufacture soap for the local market. Before commencement of operations on 1 January 2020, the company spent a total of Sh.9,760,000 to construct a factory. This cost is analysed as follows:

	Sn.
Cost of land	1,000,000
Incinerator (for Burning waste)	200,000
Perimeter Wall	560,000
Factory building costs	8000,000
(Including showroom at Sh. 900,000 and offices Sh. 700,000)	9,760,000

www.chopi.co.ke

#### Additional information:

The following assets were constructed or purchased and utilised with effect from 1 January 2020.

Cost (Sh.)
800,000
1,900,000
600,000
150,000
1,200,000
9,600,000
200,000
120,000
1,500,000
1,400,000
80,000
400,000
160,000
100,000

Machine for repairing factory plant was acquired on hire purchase terms. The cash price was 250,000.

# Required:

Compute the investment allowances due to Looks and Class Limited for the year of income 2020. (10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

Chopi.co.ke



# ATD LEVEL III DCM LEVEL III

## PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 31 August 2021.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax). Year of income 2020.

Assume that the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2020:

Monthly taxable pay Annual taxable pay Rate of tax (Sh.) (Sh.) % in each Sh. 24,000 1 288,000 10% 24,001 40,667 288,001 488,000 15% 40,668 57,334 488,001 688,000 20% Excess over Excess over 57,334 - 688,000 25% Personal relief Sh.2,400 per month (Sh.28,800 per annum).

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (per year on reducing	Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Estates		
Capital expenditure incurred on:		balance)	(1) Saloons, Haich Backs	Monthly rates	Annual
(a) Buildings:			Up to 1200 cc	(Sh.) 3,600	(Sh.) 43,200
<ul> <li>Hotel building</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1201 - 1500 cc	4,200	50,400
<ul> <li>Building used for manufacture</li> </ul>	50% in the first year of use	25%	1501 - 1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Hospital buildings	50% in the first year of use	25%	1751 - 2000 ec	7,200	86,400
Petroleum or gas storage facilities	50% in the first year of use	25%	2001 - 3000 ce	8,600	103,200
<ul> <li>Educational/hostels building</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance	2370	Over - 3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Commercial building	10% per year on reducing balance				
(b) Machinery:			(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans		
Machinery used for manufacture	50% in the first year of use	25%	(unconverted)		
Hospital equipment	50% in the first year of use	25%	Up to - 1750 cc	3,600	43,200
Ships or aircraft	50% in the first year of use	25%	Over - 1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment	25% per year on reducing balance				20,700
<ul> <li>Computer software, calculators, copiers and duplicating machines</li> </ul>	25% per year on reducing balance				
Furniture and fittings	10% per year on reducing balance		l .		
<ul> <li>Telecommunication equipment</li> <li>Film equipment by a local producer</li> <li>Machinery used to undertake operations under prospecting rights</li> </ul>	10% per year on reducing balance 25% per year on reducing balance 50% in the first year of use	25%			
and exploration under mining rights  Other machinery	10% per year on reducing balance		6		
c) Purchase/acquisition of right to use fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation	10% per year on reducing balance		(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
d) Farm works	50% in the first year of use	25%			

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates: Services	Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a	1,500	18,000
generator) (ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits  (i) Water	200	2,400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800

# **QUESTION ONE**

- Explain the term "county government revenue" as provided under the Public Finance Management Act. (2 marks) (a)
- Highlight five sources of non-tax revenue that the state uses to finance the national budget. (5 marks) (b)
- Identify five areas where the Public Finance Management Act shall prevail in case of any inconsistency with any (c) (5 marks) other legislation.
- Propose four benefits that could arise from citizen participation in the budget process and public finance (d) (8 marks) management in your country.

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

Describe three functions of the Revenue Authority or similar body in your country. (a)

(6 marks)

Summarise four roles of the County Assembly in public finance management. (b)

(4 marks)

- Mambo PLC is a registered company for value added tax (VAT) purposes. During the month of April 2021, the (c) company made the following transactions:
  - Purchased goods on cash for Sh.64,960. April 4:
  - Imported goods from China whose cost, insurance and freight amounted to Sh.150,000. Import duty on April 8: those goods was at the rate of 25%.
  - Sold goods on cash valued at Sh.151,380 to the local market. April 12:
  - Exported goods valued at Sh.70,000 to Malawi. April 16:
  - April 18: Purchased goods on credit for Sh.91,060 from local markets.
  - April 20: Sold goods to Mbao Ltd. on credit for Sh.41,064.
  - April 24: Received debit notes of Sh.22,852 in respect to goods purchased from the local market.
  - April 26: Issued a credit note of Sh.34,220 to Mbao Ltd. in respect to under invoicing of supplies.
  - April 28: Paid for catering services from Safi restaurant of Sh.28,536.
  - April 30: Paid electricity bills of Sh.17,052 and for bottled mineral water for drinking worth Sh.9,164.

All transactions are stated inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable unless otherwise stated.

## Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for the month of April 2021.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION THREE**

Highlight four benefits of an effective tax system to a developing country. (a)

(4 marks)

- **(b)** Explain the following terms as used in the Custom and Excise Act:
  - Drawback. (i)

(2 marks)

(ii) Uncustomed goods. (2 marks)

- Erick Jawabu works for Tacos Ltd. as an Assistant Finance Manager. He has provided the following details relating (c) to his income during the month of December 2020:
  - Basic salary Sh.150,000 per month. ١.
  - Sh. Monthly allowance include: 2. 40,000 Entertainment allowance 60,000 Transport allowance 25,000 Responsibility allowance
  - He contributed 12% of his monthly basic salary towards the company's provident fund approved by the 3. Pension Authority.
  - He has a life insurance policy where the company pays Sh.35,000 per month for him. He also pays an equal 4. amount for the policy on monthly basis.
  - He is a member of a House Ownership Savings Plan (HOSP) where he contributes Sh.10,000 per month. 5.
  - He received medical benefits amounting to Sh.42,000 from the employer during the month. The company 6. has a medical scheme for all its senior staff members.
  - The employer provided him with electricity, water, telephone and a cook at a cost of Sh.1,200, Sh.1,800, 7. Sh.6,000 and Sh.16,000 during the month respectively.
  - He worked out of office for 5 days during the month and the company paid him an allowance of Sh.4.500 8.
  - He received an overtime allowance of Sh.29,000 during the month. 9.

#### Required:

- (i) Total taxable income for Erick Jawabu for the month of December 2020. (10 marks)
- (ii) Tax payable (if any) from the income computed in (c) (i) above.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FOUR**

- (a) With reference to Tax Procedures Act, propose four ways through which the Revenue Authority could use to recover unpaid taxes from a taxpayer. (8 marks)
- (b) Tengeza manufacturers Ltd. commenced manufacturing on 1 May 2020 after having incurred the following capital expenditure:

		Sh.
•	Factory building	19,600,000
•	Processing machinery	8,400,000
•	Godown	900,000
•	Motor vehicle-saloon car	2,400,000
•	Computers	600,000
•	Staff canteen	700,000

# Additional information:

- 1. The factory building above includes: showroom Sh.450,000, retail outlet Sh.300,000 and warehouse Sh.500,000.
- 2. During the month of August 2020, the company constructed and put into use the following structures:

		Sh.
•	Factory extension	4,800,000
•	Processing machinery	2,000,000
•	Warehouse	800,000

3. Other capital items acquired during the month of October 2020 were as follows:

		Sn.
•	Computers and printers	420,000
•	Furniture and fittings	360,000
•	Switchboard	180,000
•	Saloon car	3,800,000
•	Pick up	3,500,000
•	Tractor	1,400,000
•	Carpets	250,000
•	Water tanks	120,000
•	Borehole sunk	940,000

## Required:

Investment allowances for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **OUESTION FIVE**

(a) Explain the term "withholding tax" as provided under the Tax Procedures Act.

(2 marks)

- (b) Summarise four changes to the turnover tax regime that were introduced through Tax Laws (Amendment) Act, 2020. (4 marks)
- (c) Kamali and Wanjiku are running Kawa Enterprises as partners, sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:3 respectively. The following is the statement of profit or loss of the business for the year ended 31 December 2020:

	Sh.	Sh.
Turnover (inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16%)		2,850,004
Profit on sale of motor vehicle		396,500
Interest on fixed deposit (Net)		185,000
Dividends from Wakeh Cooperative Society (Net)		68,000
Insurance recovery for stock stolen		<u>169,500</u>
		3,669,004

AD33 & CD33 Page 3 Out of 4

	Sh.	Sh.
Less expenses:		
Purchases	1,640,000	
Purchase of furniture	840,000	
Legal expenses	420,000	
Salaries and wages	650,000	
Travelling expenses	148,800	
General expenses	320,000	
Freight charges	360,000	
Insurance	124,800	
Loan repayment	240,000	
Purchase of computers	180,000	
Motor vehicle expenses	<u>_156,200</u>	5,079,800
Net loss		(1,410,796)

# Additional information:

- 1. The partners' salaries included in the salaries and wages amounted to Sh.350,000. Their salaries were paid in the proportion to their profit and loss sharing ratio.
- 2. The opening stock was valued at Sh.472,000 while closing stock was valued at Sh.600,000. It was discovered that closing stock was overstated by 20%.

3.	Legal expenses comprise:	Sb.
	Appeal against tax tribunal decision	164,800
	Conveyance of parcel of land	32,000
	Negotiating a business loan	36,400
	Registration of trade mark	150,000
	Debt collection fees	_36,800
		420,000

4. General expenses comprised:

Cost of advertisement billboard

Installation of advertisement Billboard

Office partitions

Renewal of patent rights

Valuation of parcel of land

420,000

5h.

6,000

6,000

24,000

180,000

80,000

320,000

5. Freight charges included import duty of Sh.160,000 in respect to a motor vehicle imported from Japan. The motor vehicle cost of Sh.800,000 is included in the purchase figure.

# Required:

- (i) Adjusted taxable profit or loss for the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2020. (10 marks)
- (ii) A schedule of allocation of taxable profit or loss in (c) (i) above to each partner. (4 marks)

  (Total: 20 marks)



# ATD LEVEL III DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 18 May 2021.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

 $RATES\ OF\ TAX\ (Including\ wife's\ employment,\ self-employment\ and\ professional\ income\ rates\ of\ tax).$ 

Year of income 2020.

Assume that the following rates of tax applied throughout the year of income 2020:

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)		Annual tax	abl	e pay	Rate of tax	
		(Sh.)		% in each Sh.		
1	_	24,000	1	-	288,000	10%
24,001	-	40,667	288,001	-	488,000	15%
40,668	-	57,334	488,001	•	688,000	20%
Excess over	-	57,334	Excess over		688,000	25%

Personal relief Sh.2,400 per month (Sh.28,800 per annum).

Investment allowance:	Rate of investment allowance	Residual value (per year on reducing	Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer (i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Estates		
Capital expenditure incurred on:	-	balance)	(1) Salessis, Tutell Sucks	Monthly rates (Sh.)	
(a) Buildings:  Hotel building  Building used for manufacture  Hospital buildings  Petroleum or gas storage facilities  Educational/hostels building  Commercial building	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 10% per year on reducing balance 10% per year on reducing balance	25% 25% 25% 25% 25%	Up to 1200 cc 1201 - 1500 cc 1501 - 1750 cc 1751 - 2000 cc 2001 - 3000 cc Over - 3000 cc	3.600 4.200 5.800 7.200 8.600 14.400	43,200 50,300 69,600 86,400 103,200 172,800
b) Machinery:  Machinery used for manufacture  Hospital equipment  Ships or aircraft  Motor vehicles and heavy earth moving equipment  Computer software, calculators.	50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 50% in the first year of use 25% per year on reducing balance 25% per year on reducing balance	25% 25% 25%	(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans (unconverted) Up to - 1750 cc Over - 1750 cc	3,600 4,200	43.200 50,400
copiers and duplicating machines     Furniture and fittings     Telecommunication equipment     Film equipment by a local producer     Machinery used to undertake operations under prospecting rights and exploration under mining rights     Other machinery	10% per year on reducing balance 10% per year on reducing balance 25% per year on reducing balance 50% in the first year of use	25%			
Purchase/acquisition of right to use fibre optic cable by telecommunication operation      Parm works	10% per year on reducing balance 50% in the first year of use	25%	(iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates: Services	Monthly rates (Sh.)	Annual rates (Sh.)
Settikes	, ,	• /
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a	1,500	18,000
generator)		
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i) Water	200	2.400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800

#### **QUESTION ONE**

(a) Explain the following terms as used in public finance management:

(i) Budget ceilings. (2 marks)

(ii) Vote-on-account. (2 marks)

(iii) National government security. (2 marks)

(b) State four factors that should be taken into consideration in the allocation of the national revenue between the national government and county governments. (4 marks)

(c) Discuss five functions of the Auditor General as envisaged by the Constitution and the Public Finance Management Act. (10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

- (a) Highlight four parties or persons whose views must be sought and incorporated by the National Treasury in preparation of the Budget Policy Statement according to the Public Finance Management Act. (4 marks)
- (b) Explain the following types of taxes:

(i) Progressive taxes.

(2 marks)

(ii) Regressive taxes.

(2 marks)

(c) The following details were extracted from the books of Mapato Ltd., a registered business for value added tax (VAT) purposes for the month of August 2020:

Sal				_1	
-0.2	L.S	ou	ГΠ	2	

Date		Details	Amount (Sh.)
August:	2	Hekima Traders	104,310
August:	8	J. Omollo	62,700
August:	14	Kampala Traders (Uganda)	400,000
August:	20	Mkopo Enterprises	230,280
August:	28	Ministry of Health	_ 694,260
		Total	1,491,550

# **Purchases Journal**

Date		Details	Amount (Sh.)
August:	1	Matunda Traders	417,240
August:	3	Wizary Traders	928,530
August:	10	K. Kamau	250,800
		Total	1.596.570

# Additional information:

- 1. A trade discount of Sh.37,620 from Wizary Traders had not been deducted from the records.
- 2. On 31 August 2020, Mapato Ltd. issued a debit note to Mkopo Enterprises for Sh.34,200.
- 3. J. Omollo was declared bankrupt by a court of law. As at the date of declaration, he owed Mapato Ltd. Sh.23,256 in relation to the goods supplied.
- 4. During the month of August 2020, the following expenses were paid through Mapato Ltd. bank account:

	Sh.
Audit services	57,000
Stationery	17,100
Salaries and wages	835,050
Legal services	104,310
Water bills	8,550
Electricity bills	43,890

The above transactions are quoted inclusive of VAT at the rate of 14% where applicable.

# Required:

A VAT account for Mapato Ltd. for the month of August 2020.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION THREE**

(a) State four documents that an importer should have while clearing goods at the port of entry in the country.

(4 marks)

(b) Distinguish between the terms "Transit" and "Transhipment" as used in custom and excise taxes.

(4 marks)

(c) Philip Lupisha is employed by Hesabu Contractors Ltd. as a managing director.

During the year ended 31 December 2020, he presented the following information for income tax purposes:

- 1. He received a gross monthly salary of Sh.465,000. The company deducted Sh.135,000 from his monthly salary as PAYE.
- 2. The employer has a life insurance scheme for all the senior employees. During the year the company paid Sh.180,000 for Philip Lupisha in regard to the scheme.
- 3. He was provided with a saloon car of 1,750 cc by the company on 1 July 2020. The car had been purchased for Sh.960,000 in 2019 and was to be used for both private and official duties.
- 4. School fees amounting to Sh.120,000 was paid by the company for Philip Lupisha's children during the year. This amount was expensed in the company's income statement.
- 5. He was provided with a company house furnished at the cost of Sh.420,000 during the year.
- 6. He contributed Sh.6,000 per month to an approved pension scheme while the employer contributed a similar amount for him.
- 7. He received a bonus of Sh.80,000 from the company in December 2020 for being the best employee of the year.
- 8. He attended a seminar for 10 days during the month of September 2020. He was paid a daily allowance of Sh.5,000 for his accommodation.
- 9. The company house provided was fixed with a telephone line and the company paid an average monthly bill of Sh.5,800.
- 10. On 1 October 2020, Philip Lupisha obtained a loan of Sh.1,800,000 at an interest rate of 8% per annum from Hesabu Contractors Ltd. The prevailing market interest rate was 18% per annum while the prescribed interest rate by the Commissioner was 12%.
- 11. Philip Lupisha's other income for the year comprised:

	Sh,
Part-time lecturing fee	280,000
Monthly pension income	28,000
Interest from infrastructure bond	96,000
Business income	120,000

# Required:

(i) Taxable income of Philip Lupisha for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(10 marks)

(ii) Tax payable (if any) on the income computed in (c) )(i) above.

(2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FOUR**

(a) Riziki Ltd. presented the following statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020:

	Sh.	Sh.
Revenues		12,800,000
Cost of sales		(4,300,000)
Gross profit		8,500,000
Expenses:		.,,
Distribution costs	1,300,000	
General expenses	960,000	
Depreciation	140,000	
Provision for tax	180,000	
Staff costs	1,900,000	
Specific provision for bad debts	250,000	
Repairs and maintenance	137,000	
Legal fees	_1,200,000	(6,067,000)
Net profit	<del></del>	2,433,000

AD33 & CD33 Page 3 Out of 6

#### Additional information:

l.	Distribution costs include:	Sh.
	Motor vehicle running and maintenance cost	400,000
	Traffic fines	180,000
	Replacement of motor vehicle engine	550,000
	Motor vehicle insurance and licensing cost	<u> 170,000</u>
	,	1,300,000

2.	General expenses include:	Sh.
	Office renovation and re-painting	370,000
	Office lease amortisation	590,000
		960,000

3.	Staff costs include:	Sh.
	Salaries and wages	960,000
	Cash embezzlement by the cashier	80,000
	Staff catering costs	420,000
	Staff Christmas party	440,000
	. ,	1,900,000

4.	Legal fees include:	Sh.
	VAT penalties	800,000
	Drafting employment contracts	150,000
	Defending the company against breach of contracts	250,000
		1,200,000

- 5. Repairs and maintenance costs included Sh.120,000 spent on partitioning the Finance Manager's office.
- 6. Capital allowances were agreed with the commissioner for revenue authority at Sh.1,480,000 for the year 2020.

# Required:

Adjusted taxable profit or loss for Riziki Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(10 marks)

(b) Galaxy Ltd. a clothing manufacturing company commenced operations on 1 May 2020 after incurring the following costs:

	Sh.
Land	8,000,000
Factory building	3,200,000
Security wall	960,000
Furniture	380,000
Staff recreation facility	450,000
Computers	480,000
Delivery van	2,800,000
Warehouse building	1,800,000
Drainage system	640,000
Tractor	3,260,000
Processing machinery	1,860,000
Sports pavilion	720,000

#### Additional information:

1. The following assets were acquired or constructed during the year 2020:

Asset	Date of first use	Cost (Sh.)
Factory store	1 June 2020	960,000
Factory building extension	1 July 2020	850,000
Lorry (3 tonnes)	I August 2020	2,780,000
Labour quarters	1 October 2020	1,500,000
Packing machinery	1 November 2020	400,000

- 2. The company disposed of two computers at Sh.40,000 each on 1 October 2020.
- 3. A borehole was drilled at a cost of Sh.940,000 and utilised from 1 September 2020.
- 4. The company acquired a saloon car for a director at Sh.4,000,000.

# Required:

Capital allowances due to Galaxy Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2020.

(10 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

AD33 & CD33 Page 4

Out of 6

# **QUESTION FIVE**

(a) Edward Leleku, a small business operator has approached you for tax advice in relation to turnover tax and presumptive tax.

# Required:

In light of Tax Laws (Amendment) Act, 2020 advise Edward Leleku on tax position in relation to:

(i) Turnover tax (TOT).

(2 marks)

(ii) Presumptive tax (PT).

(2 marks)

- (b) Identify four circumstances under which the commissioner of Revenue Authority might require a taxpayer to file a tax return before the due date of filing of tax returns. (4 marks)
- (c) Kizuki, Kabuga and Kanja are trading as a partnership registered as Kaka Enterprises. The partners share profits and losses in the ratio of 3:2:1 respectively.

The following is the partnership statement of profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020:

2,400,000
92,000
360,000
120,000
80,000
3,052,000

Gain on sale of shares		{
E		3,05
Expenses:		
Repairs of premises	192,000	
Gifts and presents for charity	40,000	
Legal charges	398,000	
Commission to partners:		
Kizuki	96,000	
Kabuga	60,000	
Kanja	45,000	
Depreciation	120,000	
Stationery and printing	220,000	
Value added tax (VAT)	48,000	
Bad debts	240,000	
Goodwill written off	84,000	
Interest on capital:	ŕ	
Kizuki	180,000	
Kabuga	120,000	
, Kanja	90,000	
Salaries and wages	960,000	
Purchase of computers	280,000	
_ · ·		

www.chopi.co.k

# Additional information:

General expenses

Reported net loss

Auui	uvnai inivi iljativn:	
1.	General expenses comprised of:	Sh.
	Purchase of computer software	80,000
	Partner's Christmas party	165,000
	Preparation of tender documents	48,000
	Staff catering services	74,000
	Embezzlement by Kabuga	83,000
	, ,	450,000

2. The salaries and wages included monthly salaries of Sh.22,000 and Sh.18,000 to Kizuki and Kanja respectively.

450,000

(3,623,000)

(571,000)

Parking fines to the local authority  Cost of defending partnership premises 96,000 Charges for registering patents 120,000 Appeal on tax assessment 60,000 Court charges for breach of contract 90,000 398,000  4. Bad debts comprised: Expired goods Specific provision for bad debts 140,000	
Charges for registering patents Appeal on tax assessment Court charges for breach of contract  Bad debts comprised: Expired goods  120,000 60,000 398,000  Sh. Expired goods 80,000	
Appeal on tax assessment Court charges for breach of contract  Bad debts comprised: Expired goods  60,000  90,000  398,000  Sh. Expired goods  80,000	
Appeal on tax assessment 60,000 Court charges for breach of contract 90,000 398,000  4. Bad debts comprised: Sh. Expired goods 80,000	
Court charges for breach of contract 90,000 398,000  4. Bad debts comprised: Sh. Expired goods 80,000	
4. Bad debts comprised: Expired goods Sh. Expired goods 80,000	
Expired goods 80,000	
Expired goods 80,000	
OPERITO PROFISION FOR DEBUGGIOS 140.000	
General provision for bad debts 20,000	
240,000	
5. Repairs of premises included Sh.42,000 used in erecting a sign post to the partnership premises.	
Required:	
(i) Taxable profit or loss of the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2020. (8 ma	ks)

(ii) Allocation of the taxable profit or loss in (c) (i) above to the partners. · (4 marks) (Total: 20 marks)



# ATD LEVEL III DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 24 November 2020.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2019.

Monthly	taxa	ble pay	Annual ta	xal	ole pay	Rate of tax
	(Sh.)			h.)		% in each Sh.
1	-	12,298	1	-	147,580	10%
12,299		23,885	147,581	4	286,623	15%
23,886	-	35,472	286,624		425,666	20%
35,473	-	47,059	425,667		564,709	25%
Excess over	-	47,059	Excess over	-	564,709	30%

Personal relief Sh.1,408 per month (Sh.16,896 per annum).

Prescribed benefit rates of moto	r vehicles provided	l by employer
	Monthly rates	Annual rates
	(Sh.)	(Sh.) 85
(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Est	ates	Way.

Capital allowance	e:	(i) Saloons, H	atch Backs and Esta	tes	W.Cls
Wear and tear al	lowance:	Up to	1200 cc	3,600	43.200
Class I	37.5%	1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Class II	30%	1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Class III	25%	1751	2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Class IV	12.5%.	2001	3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Software	20%	Over	3000 cc	14,400	172,800

Industrial	building	allarmanas
muustriai	Dunaing	allowance:

Industrial building allowance:							
Up to 2009	2.5%						
From 1 January 2010	10%						
Hotels	10%						
Hostels/Education/Film producers							47
buildings	100%						14
From 1 January 2010 -							
Commercial building:							
(Shop, office or show room)	25%						F.
Farm works allowance	100%	(ii)	Pick-ups, I	Panel Vans (unco	nverted)		
Investment deduction allowance	100%		Up to	1750 cc		3,600	43,200
			Over	1750 cc		4,200	50,400
Shipping investment deduction	100%						
(Ships over 125 tonnes)		(iii)	Land Rove	ers/Cruisers		7,200	86,400

# **Extraction expenditure:**

Written off over 5 years (20%)

# Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

	Monthly rates	Annual rates
Services	(Sh.)	(Sh.)
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i) Water	200	2,400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800
		AD33 & CD33 Page 1 Out of 5

## **OUESTION ONE**

- (a) Highlight six different entities whose accounts the Auditor-General is required to audit and report on within six months after the end of each financial year as provided in the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. (6 marks)
- (b) Describe four principles of public finance as outlined in Chapter 12 of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. (8 marks)
- Outline three contents of a Budget and Outlook Paper that the National Treasury is required to prepare and submit to cabinet for approval by 30 September in each financial year. (6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION TWO**

(a) Discuss three roles of the Senate as provided under Article 96 of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. (6 marks)

(b) Propose four factors that influence tax shifting in your country.

(4 marks)

(c) The following information was extracted from the records of Masters Wholesalers Ltd., a registered business for value added tax (VAT) purposes for the month of March 2020:

		Sh.
Sales:	Standard rate	3,581,500
	Zero rate	1,800,000
	Exempt	205,000
Purchases	: Standard rate	1,486,250
	Zero rate	750,000
Telephone	e (20% private)	217,500
Printing a	nd stationery	228,375
Equipmer		373,665
Purchase	of business vehicles	2,586,800
Repairs a	nd maintenance (business vehicles)	194,300
Fuel for b	usiness vehicle (regular and premium)	859,140

# Additional information:

1. All the standard rate sales as shown above were on credit. They are recorded on gross before accounting for discount. The company grants a 5% discount to customers who settle within ten days but none for later payments. 80% of the customers takes advantage of the discount.

2. Debit notes exclusive of VAT were received from suppliers during the month as follows:

Suppliers registered for VAT

Sh.40,925

Suppliers not registered for VAT

Sh.34,500

3. A customer owing Sh.95,990 from the month of February was declared bankrupt and a receiver manager appointed to manage the process.

4. Refund claims amounting to Sh.25,000 that Masters Wholesalers Ltd. had made with the revenue authorities two years prior, were approved during the month of March 2020.

The input VAT in relation to exempt supplies was negligible.

All transactions are inclusive of VAT at the appropriate rate where applicable.

#### Required:

For the month of March 2020, compute for Masters Wholesalers Ltd.:

(i) Input tax.

(6 marks)

(ii) Output tax.

(3 marks)

(iii) VAT payable or refundable.

(1 mark) (Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION THREE**

(a) Angela Lopez, a landlady with several residential units remits her tax under the rental residential income tax regime.

This is her only business activity. Details of her transactions for the year ended 31 December 2019 were as follows:

	Sh.
Caretaker's wages	315,000
Mortgage interest	280,000
Rental income	2,000,000
Donations to charity	120,000
Insurance: Life	60,000
Fire	340,000
Rent and rates	87,000

AD33 & CD33 Page 2 Out of 5 Required:

- (i) Tax liability for Angela Lopez for the year ended 31 December 2019 in accordance with her tax obligation.
  (2 marks)
- (ii) Advise Angela Lopez on tax due dates and applicable rate for her rental business. (2 marks)
- (iii) Explain to Angela Lopez the penalty payable (if any) assuming she paid her total tax liability for the year 2019 on 10 January 2020. (2 marks)
- (b) Josphat Kakah is employed as a Finance Manager for Daima Ltd. The following information has been availed in relation to the income and benefits received by Josphat Kakah for the year ended 31 December 2019:
  - 1. Basic salary Sh.309,000 per month (PAYE Sh.85,000 per month).
  - 2. The company provided him with a 2000cc saloon car, driver and fuel for official and private use. The car had been leased from Avenue Motors at Sh.45,000 per month.
  - 3. He stays in a fully furnished company's house at Eastpark Estate. The company furnished the house at a cost of Sh.230,000. He is deducted Sh.20,000 per month from his salary as rent for the house. The fair rental value of such houses in the estate is Sh.45,000 per month.
  - 4. The following deductions were made from his salary during the year:

	Sh.
Contributions to registered pension scheme:	
Compulsory contribution	12,960
Voluntary contribution	150,000
Loan repayment	840,000
Life assurance premiums	600,000
Subscription to Golf club	80,000
Contribution to home ownership saving plan (HOSP)	128,000
 	1

- 5. His annual grocery bills amounting to Sh.68,000 were settled by the company.
- 6. He worked out of office for eight days in December 2019 and the company paid him daily subsistence allowance of Sh.4,500 for each of the eight days.
- 7. During the year, he received Sh.480,000 as a reimbursement for medical expenses incurred. The company operates a medical scheme for its senior managers only.
- 8. He was entitled to the following monthly allowances with effect from 1 July 2019:

	Sh.
Entertainment allowance	17,500
Risk allowance	10,000
Attendance allowance	16,000

9. He received a year end bonus in December 2019 of Sh.180,000 payable to executive staff and the best employee of the year.

Required:

(i) Taxable income for Josphat Kakah for the year ended 31 December 2019.

(12 marks)

(ii) Tax payable (if any) on the income computed in (b) (i) above.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

**OUESTION FOUR** 

(a) Explain the term "pre-shipment inspection" as used under customs duty.

(2 marks)

- (b) Outline four categories of goods and services that are not changeable to excise duty as per section 7 of the Excise Duty Act, 2015. (4 marks)
- (c) Karim, Hasan and Mohamed are partners operating as Kahamo Enterprises. They share profits and losses in the ratio of 2:2:1 respectively.

The following is the income statement for the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2019:

Income	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		6,000,000
Discount received		240,000
Profit on sale of machinery		350,000
Trading receipts		160,000
Interest on drawings		420,000
interest on diamengo		7,170,000

AD33 & CD33 Page 3 Out of 5

Sh.	Sh.
4,000,000	
480,000	
240,000	
180,000	
200,000	
212,000	
340,000	
400,000	
2,400,000	
382,000	
500,000	
180,000	
56,000	
82,000	
120,000	
72,000	
1,600,000	(11,444,000)
	_(4,274,000)
	4,000,000 480,000 240,000 180,000 200,000 212,000 340,000 400,000 2,400,000 382,000 500,000 180,000 56,000 82,000 120,000 72,000

# Additional information:

Legal fees included Sh.140,000 paid as a penalty for dealing in illegal goods and Sh.340,000 for drafting 1. the partnership deed.

Advertisement expenses included Sh.250,000 for erecting a billboard.

2. Salaries and wages included partners' salaries as follows: 3.

	Sh.
Karim	300,000
Hasan	400,000
Mohamed	280,000
Iviolialified	200

General expenses include: 4.

General expenses merade.	Sh.
Cash embezzled by cashier	260,000
Office partitioning	420,000
Partners' medical expenses	800,000
School fees for partners children	120,000

Interest on drawings related to Sh.180,000 and Sh.240,000 charged to Hasan and Mohamed on their 5. drawings.

Required:

Adjusted partnership profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2019. (i)

(10 marks)

Distribution schedule of the profit or loss calculated in (c) (i) above. (ii)

(4 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

**QUESTION FIVE** Victor Mahugu obtained a personal identification number (PIN) during the year 2019. He did not commence his (a) intended business operation. He has approached you for an advice on whether he is expected to file any return or not for the financial year 2019.

Required:

Advise Victor Mahugu on whether he is required to file any return.

(2 marks)

Identify four circumstances under which a late objection could be accepted by commissioner of domestic taxes. (b) (4 marks) (c) Mwagazi PLC is a manufacturing company. The company commenced operations after having incurred the following expenditure on 1 October 2018:

	Sh.
Factory building	4,840,000
Processing machinery	3,200,000
Staff canteen	1,280,000
Godown	720,000
Borehole	960,000
Trailer	280,000
Tractor	784,000
Computers	150,000
Fax machine	42,000
Generator	168,000
Water pump	70,000
Wheelbarrows	24,000
Motor bike	145,000
Saloon cars (each Sh.2,500,000)	5,000,000
Pick up	820,000
Furniture and fittings	360,000
Weighing scale	90,000

# Additional information:

- 1. Factory building includes space for a store Sh.40,000, warehouse Sh.560,000, offices Sh.320,000 and retail shop Sh.250,000.
- 2. The Godown was fitted with air conditioning machines amounting to Sh.270,000.
- 3. During the year 2019, the company constructed a factory extension at Sh.1,800,000 which was put into use as packaging section. A packaging machine was installed at a cost of Sh.480,000.
- 4. One of the saloon car was involved in an accident in July 2019 and the company received insurance to compensation of Sh.1,000,000.
- 5. Purchased forklift on 1 July 2019 for Sh.700,000.
- 6. All assets in class II were disposed of for Sh.490,000 on 1 September 2019.

-			
1200	KHER	red	٠
TACE	Į LL I	rea	٠

Capital allowances due to Mwagazi PLC for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2019.

(14 marks) (Total: 20 marks)



# ATD LEVEL III DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

WEDNESDAY: 27 November 2019.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

#### Year of income 2018.

Monthly taxable pay		Annual taxable pay			Rate of tax	
(	Sh.)		(S	h.)	• •	% in each Sh.
1	-	12,298	1	-	147,580	10%
12,299	-	23,885	147,581	-	286,623	15%
23,886	-	35,472	286,624	-	425,666	20%
35,473	-	47,059	425,667	-	564,709	25%
Excess over	-	47,059	Excess over	-	564,709	30%

Personal relief Sh.1,408 per month (Sh.16,896 per annum).

		Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer				
					Monthly rates	Annual rates
					(Sh.)	(Sh.)
Capital allowance:		(i)	Saloons, I	Hatch Backs and Estate	S	
Wear and tear allowance:			Up to	1200 cc	3,600	43,200
Class I 3	7.5%		1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Class II 3	0%		1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Class III 2	5%		1751	2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Class IV I	2.5%		2001	3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Software 2	0%		Over	3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Industrial building allowar	nce:					
Up to 2009	2.5%					
From 1 January 2010	10%					
Hotels	10%					
Hostels/Education/Film	producers					
buildings	100%					
From 1 January 2010 -						
Commercial building:						
(Shop, office or show re	oom) 25%					
Farm works allowance	100%	(ii)	Pick-ups,	Panel Vans (unconvert	ed)	
Investment deduction allow	wance 100%		Up to	1750 cc	3,600	43,200
			Over	1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Shipping investment deduc	ction 100%					•
(Ships over 125 tonnes	s)	(iii)	Land Rov	ers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400

# Extraction expenditure:

Written off over 5 years (20%)

# Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

		Monthly rates	Annual rates	
Servi	ces	(Sh.)	(Sh.)	
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000	
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000	
Agric	ulture employees: Reduced rates of benefits			
(i)	Water	200	2,400	
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800	

#### **QUESTION ONE**

- (a) Explain the meaning of the following terms as used in public finance management:
  - (i) Contingencies fund.

(2 marks)

(ii) Intergovernmental budget and economic council.

(2 marks)

(iii) Recurrent expenditure.

(2 marks)

- (b) The responsibilities of the National Treasury with respect to the budget process include preparing annual budget policy statement.
  - In light of the above statement, outline three aspects that should be included in the budget policy statement. (6 marks)
- (c) Summarise two similarities based on responsibilities of the following two tiers of government in relation to budget making process:
  - (i) The National Treasury and the County Treasury.

(4 marks)

(ii) The National Assembly and the County Assembly.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

- (a) The internal audit function plays a vital role in public sector governance. In relation to public finance management, evaluate four roles of the internal audit department or such similar agency in your country. (4 marks)
- (b) Explain the following types of tax assessments:

(i) Self-assessment.

(2 marks)

(ii) Default assessment.

(2 marks)

(iii) Advance assessment.

(2 marks)

(c) The following transactions took place during the month of December 2018 in respect to the operations of Blue std., a company registered for value added tax (VAT) purposes:

Sh.
12,000,000
2,400,000
700,000
1,200,000
9,600,00
128,000
94,000
36,000
560,000

# Additional information:

- 1. The company received credit notes for Sh.40,000 in respect to goods returned to suppliers and debit notes for Sh.28,000 from suppliers.
- 2. Purchases at standard rate included:
  - Catering services for Sh.140,000.
  - Spare parts for director's official car for Sh.160,000.
  - Hire of motor vehicles for Sh.60,000.
- 3. The company issued credit notes to customers worth Sh.140,000 in respect to goods sold at standard rate.
- A debtor of goods valued at Sh.80,000 was declared bankrupt and the commissioner granted bad debt relief in the same month of December 2018.
- 5. Exempt supplies are not identifiable from taxable supplies.

All transactions are exclusive of VAT. The VAT is at the rate of 16% where applicable.

## Required:

For the month of December 2018, compute for Blue Ltd:

(i) Input tax. (5 marks)

(ii) Output tax. (3 marks)

(iii) VAT payable or refundable. (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION THREE**

- (a) Discuss four reasons that could cause the differences between "accounting profit" and "taxable profit". (8 marks)
- (b) Kevin Rono works as a production manager of a leading biscuit manufacturing company. He has provided the following information relating to his income for the year ended 31 December 2018:
  - 1. Basic salary of Sh. 160,000 per month (PAYE Sh.44,000 per month).
  - 2. He is living in a rented house where he pays a monthly rent of Sh.40,000. The company pays him Sh.50,000 per month as house allowance.
  - 3. During the year, his son was admitted in a private university and the company paid school fees amounting to Sh.240,000. This amount was disallowed for tax purposes in the company's books of accounts.
  - 4. He is a member of a registered pension scheme where he contributes Sh.25,000 per month with the employer contributing an equal amount for him.
  - 5. He was provided with a saloon car of 2,500cc on 1 July 2018 which had cost the company Sh.2,950,000.
  - 6. The company catered for his telephone bills and he was reimbursed Sh.48,500 during the year for the bills.
  - 7. The company has a medical scheme that covers all the senior managers. During the year, the company paid Sh.380,000 as medical bills in respect of his wife's illness.
  - 8. Kevin Rono is a member of a Home ownership saving plan and he contributes Sh.25,000 per month.
  - 9. During the year he was declared the best employee and the company rewarded him with Sh.90,000. He was also entitled to a monthly entertainment allowance of Sh.18,000 with effect from 1 October 2018.
  - 10. Interest on infrastructure bonds that he received during the year was Sh.108,000. In addition to that, he earned an interest of Sh.76,000 (net withholding tax) on fixed deposit from the Bank of Ceylon.
  - 11. He received the following dividend income during the year:

Uwezo Ltd. 75,000 (net)
Zawadi Co-operative Society 150,000 (gross)

12. The employer contributed for him Sh.9,000 per month towards his children's education insurance policy.

# Required:

(i) Taxable income of Kevin Rono for the year of income 2018.

(10 marks)

(ii) Tax payable on the computed income in (b) (i) above if any.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FOUR**

(a) Kalashaka Ltd., commenced manufacturing business on 2 January 2018 after incurring the following expenditure:

Assets	Cost (Sh)
Factory building	4,800,000
Processing machinery	3,900,000
Tractors	2,000,000
Computers	800,000
Partitions	400,000
Scanners	300,000
Staff quarters	525,000
Saloon car	1,800,000
Sports pavillion	612,000
Photocopiers	250,000

#### Additional information:

The following assets were acquired during the year:

Date	Asset	Cost (Sh.)
1 March	Computers	400,000
4 May	Saloon cars (two)	2,200,000 (each)
24 July	Trailer	400,000
13 October	Lorry (4 tonnes)	1,200,000
19 November	Curtains and carpets	100,000

2. The following assets were disposed of during the year:

Date	Asset	Original cost (Sh.)	Sales proceeds (Sh.)
2 June	Computer	120,000	80,000
5 August	Saloon car	1,800,000	735,000
9 September	Tractor	700,000	450,000

- 3. Not included in the cost of assets at commencement is import duty on processing machinery and computers amounting to Sh.360,000 and Sh.186,000 respectively.
- 4. A flat-screen colour television was acquired for Sh.195,000 and affixed in the company's waiting lounge.

# Required:

Capital allowance due to Kalashaka Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2018.

(10 marks)

(b) The management of Angaza Ltd. Has presented the following income statement for the year ended 31 December 2018:

·	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		12,800,000
Import duty refund		4,500,000
Discount received		200,000
Foreign exchange gain		342,000
Insurance compensation		2,500,000
Gain on sale of motor vehicles		180,000
		20,522,000
Expenditure		
Stationery and postage	920,000	
Amortisation of goodwill	360,000	
Interest on bank overdrafts	130,000	
Legal fees	1,580,000	
Depreciation	240,000	
Licenses and permits	284,000	
Loss on sale of financial assets	168,000	
Conveyance fees	348,000	
General expenses	1,980,000	
Stamp duty	150,2000	
Rent and rates	280,000	( <u>6,440,200)</u>
Net profit		<u>14,081,800</u>

www.dtoti.co.ke

# Additional information:

- 1. The insurance compensation relates to the amount received from Haki Insurance Company Ltd. as compensation for the company's stolen motor vehicle.
- Rent and rates includes Sh.120,000 for the month of January and February 2019.

3. Legal fees comprised the following:

	•	Sn.
	Drafting a 100 year's lease agreement	420,000
	Facilitating collection of debts from customers	140,000
	Compensation for breach of a contract	280,000
	City County parking fees for the company	82,000
	Preparation of tender documents	550,000
	Drafting of loan agreements with banks	108,000
		<u>1,580,000</u>
4.	General expenses comprised the following:	Sh.
	Office partitions	360,000
	Cost of relocating to the new offices	170,000
	Director's christmas party	480,000
	Repairs on machinery	250,000
	Redundancy payments to employees	300,000
	Compensation to insured employee while on duty	420,000
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1,980,000

#### Required:

Adjusted taxable profit or loss for Angaza Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2018.

, (10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FIVE**

(a) Summarise four advantages of multiple tax systems over a single tax system.

(4 marks)

(b) Explain four circumstances under which duty paid on imports is refundable to an importer.

(4 marks)

(c) Unity Traders is a multi-business partnership of three brothers Abel, Ben and Charles. The partners share the profits and losses equally.

The following is the income statement for the partnership business for the year ended 31 December 2018:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		14,000,000
Other income:		
Profit on sale of machinery		1,780,000
Discount received		960,000
Interest from Abel on overdue account		620,000
VAT refund		82,000
Interest from bank savings		240,600
		17,682,600
Less expenses:		
Salaries and wages	2,300,000	
Sundry expenses	4,200,000	
Office rent	320,000	
Medical expenses	1,250,000	
Depreciation	480,000	
Donations to a charity walk	620,000	
Income tax	96,000	
Drawings by Ben	140,600	
Specific provision for bad debts	280,000	
Interest on capital:	•	
Abel	100,000	
Ben	175,000	
Charles	140,000	
Repairs and maintenance	520,000	
Loan repayment	1,200,000	(11,821,600)
Net profit	_	5,861,000

# Additional information:

- 1. The office rent was paid to the partners who owned the building.
- 2. Salaries and wages include salaries paid to partners as follows:

	Sh.
Abel	650,000
Charles	520,000
Dan	490 000

- 3. Half of medical expenses were incurred for the treatment of the partners and their families.
- 4. Sundry expenses comprised of the following:

	Sh.
Conveyance fee for purchase of land	800,000
Settling customer disputes	720,000
General provision for bad debts	880,000
Drafting tender documents	440,000
Parking fines paid to county authority	220,000
Drafting lease documents (90 years lease)	140,000

5. Capital allowances were agreed with the commissioner of tax at Sh.284,000.

# Required;

(i)	Adjusted taxable profit or loss for the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2018.	(8 marks)
-----	--	-----------

(ii) A schedule showing the allocation of the adjusted profit or loss in (c) (i) above. (4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)



# ATD LEVEL III DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 21 May 2019.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2018.

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)		Annual taxable pay (Sh.)		Rate of tax % in each Sh.		
					1	•
12,299	-	23,885	147.581	-	286,623	15%
23,886	_	35,472	286,624	_	425,666	20%
35,473	_	47.059	425,667	_	564,709	25%
Excess over		47.059	Excess over	_	564,709	30%

Personal relief Sh.1,408 per month (Sh.16,896 per annum).

		Prescribed benefit tates of motor venicles broaded by embloyer				
				Monthly rates	Annual rates	
				(Sh.)	(Sh.)	
Capital allowance:		(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Estates				
Wear and tear allowance:		Up to	1200 cc	3,600	43,200	
Class I	37.5%	1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400	
Class II	30%	1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600	
Class III	25%	1 <b>7</b> 51	2000 cc	7,200	<b>8</b> 6,400	
Class 1V	12.5%	2001	3000 cc	8,600	103,200	
Software	20%	Over	3000 cc	14,400	172,800	

Industrial building allowance:						
Up to 2009	2.5%					
From 1 January 2010	10%					
Hotels	10%					
Hostels/Education/Film producers						
buildings	100%					
From   January 2010 -						
Commercial building:						
(Shop, office or show room)	25%					
Farm works allowance	100%	(ii) Pick-	ups, Panel Va	ans (uncon	verted)	
Investment deduction allowance	100%	Up to	•	750 cc	3,600	43,200
		Over	£*	750 cc	4,200	50,400
Shipping investment deduction	100%					
(Ships over 125 tonnes)		(iii) Land	Rovers/Cruis	sers	7,200	86,400

## Extraction expenditure:

Written off over 5 years (20%)

(Ships over 125 tonnes)

	Monthly rates	Annual rates
Services	Sh.	Sh.
(i) Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii) Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agriculture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i) Water	200	2,400
(ii) Electricity	900	10,800

AD33 & CD33 Page 1 Out of 5

#### **OUESTION ONE**

- (a) Outline five responsibilities of the parliamentary budget office as provided under the Public Finance Management Act. (5 marks)
- (b) In a tax seminar, one of the facilitators noted that "the Public Finance Management Act prevails in case of any inconsistency on certain matters with any other legislation".

With reference to the above statement, highlight five such matters where the Act prevails.

(5 marks)

(c) Identify five key county budget documents citing their importance in the budget process.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

- (a) Discuss five benefits that a country stands to gain by adopting an Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS) in the management of public funds. (5 marks)
- (b) The Tax Procedures Act 2015, specifies information that the Commissioner should include in the default assessment to a taxpayer.

In light of the above statement, describe five categories of such information.

(5 marks)

(c) The following are the transactions of Wasafi Traders for the month of November 2018. The business was registered for value added tax (VAT) on 1 June 2018:

	Sh.	Sh.
Income:		
Sales		6,800,000
Expenditure:		
Purchases from VAT registered suppliers	3,480,000	
Purchases from VAT unregistered suppliers	1,800,000	
Depreciation	350,000	
Electricity	58,000	
Printing and stationery	250,560	
Motor vehicle parking charges	62,640	
Hotel accommodation	275,500	
Computer software	69,600	
Salaries and wages	1,800,000	
Water bill	17,400	
Legal fees	139,200	
Repairs and maintenance	870,000	
Motor vehicle fuel	58,000	(9,230,900)
		2,430,900

# Additional information:

- 1. The reported sales include goods sold to a customer in Rwanda of Sh.536,000.
- 2. An invoice of Sh.1,002,240 issued to Salama Traders had been omitted from the records during the month.
- 3. Motor vehicle fuel and repairs and maintenance relates to the van used to supply goods to customers.
- 4. All transactions are inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the standard rate of 16% where applicable.

#### Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for the month of November 2018 for Wasafi Traders.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### QUESTION THREE

(a) Propose four ways through which the revenue authority in your country could use to prevent tax evasion. (4 marks)

(b) Outline four objectives of fiscal policies in your country.

(4 marks)

(c) Hawa Hamandi who holds a dual citizenship, had been living in Australia since May 2012. She returned to the country on 9 December 2017 and opened a beauty and cosmetics shop on 5 January 2018.

On 1 July 2018, she got formal employment with Ncallay Ltd., a food processing industry as a chief nutritionist.

She has provided the following information relating to her income for the year ended 31 December 2018:

- 1. Basic safary Sh.150,000 per month (PAYE Sh.45,000 per month).
- She was paid overtime amounting to Sh.29,000 during the year and hardship allowance of Sh.22,000 per month.
- 3. The employer provided her with free lunch worth Sh.6,000 per month.
- 4. House allowance Sh.80,000 per month.
- 5. Up to 30 September 2018, she used her personal vehicle for official duties and the employer reimbursed a monthly mileage allowance of Sh.38,000.
- 6. On 1 October 2018, she was provided with a saloon motor vehicle (2400cc) purchased by the company on 1 March 2017, at a cost of Sh.2,500,000.
- 7. She attended a seminar for five days outside her workstation and received a per diem of Sh.14,000 from the employer.
- 8. The company paid Sh.90,000 school fees for each of her three children during the year. This was treated as an allowable deduction in the company's books.
- 9. The employer bought a Sh.105,000 air ticket to facilitate Hawa Hamandi to visit the rest of her family in Australia during her annual leave.
- 10. The company paid for her Sh.15,000 and Sh.92,000 as pension contribution and life insurance premium respectively during the year. The pension fund was non-contributory.
- She bought a residential house on 31 August 2018 through mortgage of Sh.6,000,000 provided by Pearl Bank Ltd. at an interest rate of 18% per year. She moved into the house on 2 September 2018.
- 12. She offers part time professional services. During the year, she received Sh.142,500 (net) as professional
- 13. The net loss from the beauty and cosmetic shop amounted to Sh.375,000. This was after deducting the following:

	3114
Salaries (including to self Sh.300,000)	1,050,000
VAT paid	108,000
Pilferage by shop attendant	420,000
Rent	240,000
Electricity	31,000
Furniture and fittings	200,000

nara dhoji co ke

Required:

(i) Total taxable income of Hawa Hamandi for the year ended 31 December 2018.

(10 marks)

(ii) Tax payable (if any) from the income computed in (c) (i) above.

(2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FOUR**

(a) Citing four reasons, justify why the government levies excise duty in your country.

(4 marks)

(b) Describe four drawbacks of capital allowances as tax incentives in your country.

(4 marks)

(c) Boma Ltd., a manufacturing company, commenced its operations on 1 March 2018 after incurring the following expenditure:

ò	ı	٠

Land	7,000,000
Factory building	6,200,000
Standby generator	135,000
Staff quarters	1,800,000
Processing machinery	4,500,000
Pick-up	1,400,000
Computers	160,000
Processing machinery installation cost	80,000
Perimeter wall	840,000
Sign board	100,000
Warehouse	1,020,000
Electrical wiring (factory building)	350,000
Commissioning cost (factory building)	220,000
Dam	690,000
Scanner	56,000.
Truck (5 tonnes)	3,000,000

#### Additional information:

- 1. The pick-up was traded-in on 6 June 2018 at a cost of Sh.1,100,000 for a Toyota Prado. The company paid a balance of Sh.1,700,000 in cash.
- 2. The following buildings were constructed and put into use on 3 July 2018:

Staff social hall 990,000 Staff canteen 760,000

3. On 8 August 2018, the following assets were acquired on hire purchase terms:

Asset	Hire Purchase Price	Cash Price	
	Sh.	Sh.	
Equipment	2,250,000	1,310,000	
Workshop machinery	1,900,000	1,200,000	
Forklift	1,050,000	620,000	

#### Required:

Capital allowances due to Boma Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2018.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FIVE**

- (a) Outline four types of income subject to withholding tax, indicating the applicable rates for a resident person. (4 marks)
- (b) Relcy Importers Ltd. buys and selfs electronic goods. During the year ended 31 December 2018, the company imported goods whose cost at country of export was Sh.400,000. The importer incurred freight charges Sh.80,000, insurance Sh.40,000 and demurrage charges of Sh.20,000. Clearing agents fees was Sh.30,000. The goods were later sold for Sh.925,000 inclusive of value added tax. Assume the duty rate was 25%.

#### Required:

(i) Duty paid.

(2 marks)

(ii) Input tax paid.

(1 mark)

(iii) Value added tax payable.

(1 mark)

(c) Hazina Industries Limited, construction engineers submitted the following income statement for the year ended 31 December 2018:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		9,600,000
Dividends		700,000
Rent income		<u>1,800,000</u>
		12,100,000
Less expenses:		
Office rent	1,240,000	
C-12	4.200.000	

Office rent	1,240,000
Salaries and wages	4,200,000
Repairs and maintenance	930,000
Depreciation	118,000
Legal fees	800,000
Registration and licences	350,000
Computer software	180,000
Impairment loss	500,000
Director's remuneration	1,800,000
General expenses	220,000

220,000 (10,338,000)

1,762,000

# Additional information:

Net profit

Repairs and maintenance comprised the following:

•	Sh.
Motor vehicle repair	380,000
Replacement of the iron gate in Director's residence	100,000
New tiles for the office floor	<u>450,000</u>
	<u>930,000</u>

2. Legal expenses include:

	Sh.
Formation of the business	280,000
Defending the Director in an assault case	150,000
Debt collection	<u>370,000</u>
	800,000

AD33 & CD33 Page 4

Out of 5

3.	Director's remuneration comprised the following:	
		Sh.
	Director's fees	800,000
	Compensation for wrongful contract termination	450,000
	Contribution to pension scheme	320,000
	Subscriptions to golf club	230,000
		<u>1,800,000</u>

4. General expenses include:

Contract Companions interests.		
		Sh.
General provision for bad debts		120,000
Cash embezzled by the cashier	•	50,000
Other expenses		50,000
•		220,000

- 5. The company paid installment tax during the year amounting to Sh.240,000.
- 6. Capital allowances had been agreed with the Commissioner of Income Tax to be Sh.430,000.

Required:

- (i) Adjusted taxable profit or loss for Hazina Industries Limited for the year ended 31 December 2018.

  (10 marks)
- (ii) Tax payable by Hazina Industries Limited (if any) for the year ended 31 December 2018. (2 marks)

  (Total: 20 marks)

www.dopi.co.ke



# ATD LEVEL III DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 27 November 2018.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2017.

Monthly	taxal	ble pay	Annual ta	xab	de pay	Rate of tax
`(	Sh.)		(S	h.)		% in each Sh.
T .	-	11,180	1	-	134,164	10%
11,181	•	21,715	134,165	-	260,567	15%
21,716	_	32,249	260,568	-	386,970	20%
32,250	-	42,782	386,971	-	513,373	25%
Excess over	٠ -	42,782	Excess over	-	513,373	30%

Personal relief Sh.1,280 per month (Sh.15,360 per annum)

			Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employer			ded by employer	
					M	lonthly rates	Annual rates
						(Sh.)	(Sh.)
Capital allowance:			(i)	Saloons, H	atch Backs and Esta	ites	
Wear and tear alloy	vance:			Up to	1200 cc	3,600	43,200
Class I	37.5%			1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Class II	30%			1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Class III	25%			1751	2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Class IV	12.5%			2001	3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Software	20%			Over	3000 ec	14,400	172,800
Industrial building	allowance:						
Up to 2009		2,5%					
From 1 January	2010	10%					
Hotels		10%					
Hostels/Education	on/Film producer	s					
buildings		100%					
From I January	2010 -						
Commercial bui	lding:						
(Shop, office or	show room)	25%					
Farm works allowa	nce	100%	(ii)	Pick-ups, I	Panel Vans (unconve	erted)	
Investment deduction	on allowance	100%		Up to	1750 cc	3,600	43,200
_				Over	1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Shipping investmen	t deduction	100%					
(Ships over 125 tonnes)			(iii)	) Land Rove	rs/Cruisers	7,200	86,400

# Extraction expenditure:

Written off over 5 years (20%)

# Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

	•	Monthly rates	Annual rates
Serv	ices	Sh.	Sh.
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agrie	culture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800
			AD33 & CD33 Page 1
	•		Out of 5

#### **QUESTION ONE**

(a) Explain the term "financial regulations" as used in public finance management.

(2 marks)

(b) Describe the stages of the annual budget process for the county government.

(8 marks)

(c) Discuss five roles played by the controller of budget as envisaged by the Constitution and the Public Finance Management Act. (10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION TWO**

(a) Financial controls in public sector entities involve the overall process of reviewing and controlling financial resources.

In relation to the above statement, highlight four benefits of financial controls in public finance management.

(4 marks)

(b) Outline six factors that determine taxable capacity in your country.

(6 marks)

(c) The following information was extracted from the records of Kuza Enterprises a registered business for value added tax (VAT) purposes for the month of May 2018:

<u>*</u>	Bank A	ccount	
	Sh.		Sh.
Trade receivables	1,740,000	Balance b/f	260,000
Loan proceeds	4,200,000	Stationery	125,280
Balance c/d	1,332,760	Trade payables	1,102,000
		Audit fee	232,000
		Salaries and wages	4,408,000
		Consultancy fee	116,000
		Loan repayment	270,840
		Garbage collection	62,640
		Purchase of furniture	696,000
	· 7,272,769		7,272,760

## Additional information:

Cash sales and purchases during the month of May 2018 amounted to Sh.1,740,000 and Sh.1,566,000 respectively.

2. Trade receivables and trade payables balances were as follows:

	1 May 2018	31 May 2018	
	Sh.	Sh.	
Trade receivables	139,200	278,400	
Trade payables	275,500	435,000	

- During the month of May 2018, goods worth Sh.928,000 were exported to Rwanda. The export sales were not recorded in books of account.
- 4. Electricity and water bills paid in cash during the month amounted to Sh.8,700 and Sh.6,960 respectively.
- Goods worth Sh.38,080 were returned to suppliers by Kuza Enterprises during the month of May 2018.
- 6. All transactions are inclusive of value added tax (VAT) at the rate of 16% where applicable.

#### Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for the month of May 2018 for Kuza Enterprises.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **OUESTION THREE**

(a) In a tax seminar, one of the facilitators noted that "modern tax practice and laws provide aggrieved taxpayers with an opportunity to appeal decisions made by the tax administration and ensure that the laws are applied consistently and fairly".

With reference to the above statement, describe three appeal bodies available to an aggrieved taxpayer. (6 marks)

- (b) Bickam Okabo works for Baraka Trust Ltd. as an operations manager. He has provided the following information relating to his income for the year ended 31 December 2017:
  - 1. Basic salary Sh.180.000 per month (PAYE Sh.52.000 per month).
  - 2. He was provided with a fully furnished house, rented by the company for Sh.45,000 per month. The cost of furniture was Sh.120,000 and the company deducted him Sh.15,000 per month as the rent for the house.

AD33 & CD33 Page 2 Out of 5

- 3. He was entitled to the company Land Rover of 3000cc for both official and private use. The car had been bought at a cost of Sh.2,500,000 in June 2010.
- 4. During the year, he contributed 15% of his monthly basic salary towards the company's Provident Fund which has been approved by the National Pension Authority.
- 5. He was provided with two house servants each on a monthly salary of Sh.18,000. The amount was paid directly to the house servants' account by the company.
- 6. He was entitled to meals in the company's cafeteria up to a limit of Sh.3,800 per month. During the year, he spent Sh.38,400 on meals at the cafeteria.
- 7. The company paid for his insurance policies as indicated below:

Policy	Effective date	Sum assured	Monthly premiums
		Sh.	Sh.
Education	1 July 2017	820,000	5,200
Life Assurance	1 October 2017	1,600,000	9,000

8. On 1 October 2017, he was promoted to the Regional Head of Operations position and was entitled to the following allowances per month:

	Sh.
Responsibility allowance	25,000
Entertainment allowance	15,000
Travelling allowance	000,81

- 9. The company operates a medical scheme for all employees. The company paid Sh.180,000 as medical bills for Bickam Okabo's daughter during the year.
- The company paid Bickam Okabo's children school fees amounting to Sh.150,000 during the year. This
  amount was expensed in the company's books of account.
- During the first week of October 2017, he was sent outside the Head Office on official duties. He was paid daily subsistence allowance amounting to Sh.45,000 for the five days. The Commissioner was not satisfied that the per diem solely represented reimbursement of cost incurred by the employee.
- He is a member of a home ownership saving plan and he contributed Sh.15,000 per month towards the scheme.
- 13. During the year, the company paid Bickam Okabo's monthly utility bills as follows:

	Sh.
Electricity	8,000
Telephone	4,200
Cooking gas	7,500

# Required:

(i) Taxable income for Bickam Okabo for the year ended 31 December 2017.

(12 marks)

(ii) Tax payable (if any) on the income computed in (b) (i) above.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### QUESTION FOUR

- (a) Outline four grounds under which the Commissioner might cancel the personal identification number (PIN) in your country. (4 marks)
- (b) Tosha Ltd., a manufacturing company, presented the following information for the year ended 31 December 2017:

Net profit for the year was Sh.5,850,000 after deducting the following expenses:

	Sh.
Salaries and wages	1,480,000
Depreciation	65,000
Rent	1,020,000
Goodwill amortisation	289,000
Value added tax	36,000
General expenses	535,000
Donations to a political party	1,120,000
General provisions for bad debts	175,000
Advertising	301,000
Bad debts written off	180,000

#### Additional information:

The written down value of assets for tax purposes as at 1 January 2017 were as follows:

CLASS I	CLASS II	CLASS III	CLASS IV	
Sh.	Sh.	Sh.	Sh.	
1,950,000	350,000	1,800,000	235,000	

- 2. Included as income while computing the net profit was a major renovation of Sh.450,000 undertaken on a factory building acquired on 1 January 2015 at a cost of Sh.2,000,000.
- 3. Included in advertising expense is a cost of installing a neon sign Sh.54,000.
- 4. A saloon motor vehicle purchased on 2 February 2016 at a cost of Sh.2,400,000 was involved in an accident on 1 July 2017. An insurance claim of Sh.1,200,000 was received in relation to the vehicle. This has been included as income while computing the net profit for the year.
- The following assets were acquired on 1 March 2017:

	Sh.
Delivery van	1,700,000
Duplicating machine	62,000
Processing machinery	600,000
Calculators	38,000
Generator	52,000
Saloon motor vehicle	000,008,1
Water pump	27,000
Carpet	21,000
Boiler	29,000

6. The following buildings were constructed and put to use on 4 April 2017:

	Sn.
Godown	510,000
Factory extension	1,970,000
Staff quarters	910,000

- 7. The cost of factory extension included cost of a warehouse Sh.630,000 and showroom Sh.540,000.
- 8. All assets in CLASS II were sold for Sh.500,000 during the year.

#### Required:

- (i) Capital allowances due to Tosha Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2017.
- (ii) Statement of taxable income or loss for the year ended 31 December 2017. (5 marks)
- (iii) Tax payable (if any) from the income computed in (b) (ii) above. (1 mark)

(Total: 20 marks)

(10 marks)

# QUESTION FIVE

(a) Explain the following terms in the context of customs duty and excise duty:

(i)	Prohibited goods.	(2 marks)
(ii)	Restricted goods.	(2 marks)

(b) Identify four ways in which an individual or firm could engage in tax avoidance. (4 marks)

(c) Rudop and Jutoh are partners trading as Subline Enterprises.

The partnership agreement provided for the following:

	Rudop	Jutoh
Share of profits	2/3	1/3
Capital	Sh.500,000	Sh.250,000
Interest on capital (per annum)	10%	5%
Salaries to partners (per month)	Sh.35,000	Sh.25,000
Interest on drawings	5%	5%

nopi.co.ke

AD33 & CD33 Page 4 Out of 5 The accounts of Subline Enterprises for the year ended 31 December 2017 were as follows:

Gross profit Discount received Bad debts recovered	Sh.	Sh. 2,800,000 120,000 140,000 3,060,000
Less expenses:		
Salaries and wages	1,430,200	
Electricity and water	160,000	
Purchase of furniture	120,000	
Bank charges	30,000	
Maintenance costs	180,200	
Depreciation	410,000	
Income tax paid	230,000	
Legal expenses	340,000	
General expenses	420,000	
Interest expense	360,000	
Drawings - Rudop	100,000	(3.780.400)
Net loss		(720,400)

#### Additional information:

- 1. Salaries and wages include the salaries paid to the partners and other staff.
- 2. Electricity and water includes Sh.90,000 paid in relation to Jutoh's residential house.
- 3. Legal expenses include Sh.180,000 incurred in defending Rudop in an assault case.
- 4. Bad debts recovered were in respect to bad debts written off in the last financial period.
- 5. Interest expense includes interest paid on the partners' capital contribution during the year.
- 6. General expenses included the following:

	Sn.
Partitioning of the shop	120,000
Cash embezzled by the cashier	60,000
Donations to National Disaster Council	240,000

#### Required:

ixequi		
(i)	Adjusted partnership taxable profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2017.	(10 marks)
(ii)	Allocation of the taxable partnership profit or loss computed in (c) (i) above	(2 marks)
. ,		(Total: 20 marks)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



# ATD LEVEL III DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 22 May 2018.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2017.

Monthly taxable pay		Annual taxable pay			Rate of tax	
(Sh.)			(S	h.)	• •	% in each Sh.
l	_	i1,180	T i		134.164	10%
11,181	-	21.715	134,165	-	260.567	15%
21,716	-	32,249	260,568	-	386,970	20%
32,250	-	42,782	386,971	-	513,373	25%
Excess over	-	42,782	Excess over	-	513,373	30%

Personal relief Sh.1,280 per month (Sh.15,360 per annum)

Prescribed benefit rates of motor vel	icles provided l	oy employer
---------------------------------------	------------------	-------------

						Monthly rates	Annual rates
						(Sh.)	(Sh.)
Capital allowance:		(i)	Saloons, H	atch Backs and	Estates		
Wear and tear allo	wance:			Up to	1200 cc	3,600	43,200
Class 1	37.5%			1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Class II	30%			1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Class iII	25%			1751	2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Class IV	12,5%			2001	3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Software	20%			Over	3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Industrial building	g allowance:						
Up to 2009		2.5%					
From I January	2010	10%					
Hotels		10%					

1150015	
Hostels/Education/Film	producers

Fro	m I	Janu	агу 2	010	10%
Hot	tels				10%
		7C 1		4504	

buildings

From 1 January 2010 -

Commercial building:

25% (Shop, office or show room)

Farm works allowance	100%
Investment deduction allowance	100%

100% Shipping investment deduction (Ships over 125 tonnes)

100%

(ii) Pick-ups, Panel Vans (unconverted) 1750 cc Up to

43,200 3.600 50.400 1750 cc Over 4,200

86,400 7,200 (iii) Land Rovers/Cruisers

Extraction expenditure:

Written off over 5 years (20%)

# Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

		Monthly rates	Annual rates
Serv	ices	Sh.	Sh.
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agri	culture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800

AD33 & CD33 Page 1 Out of 6

#### **QUESTION ONE**

(a) Outline six roles of county assembly in relation to management of public finance.

(6 marks)

- (b) Citing four reasons, justify why the national government might borrow a loan within the country or outside the country as envisaged by the Public Finance Management Act.

  (4 marks)
- (c) It is the responsibility of the National Treasury to manage national government public finance in accordance with the Constitution. In doing so, it has to enforce fiscal responsibility principles.

In relation to the above statement, describe six such fiscal principles.

(6 marks)

(d) Summarise four roles of the senate as an oversight function in public finance management.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION TWO**

(a) (i) Explain the meaning of the term "budget circular" as used in public finance management.

(2 marks)

(ii) The National Treasury is mandated with the preparation of annual estimates and coordinating preparation of the national government's budget. Towards this function, the Cabinet Secretary issues out a circular.

In relation to the above statement, summarise four contents of Treasury budget circular.

(4 marks)

- Outline four responsibilities of an accounting officer of a public entity in relation to the preparation of annual estimates of expenditure in the budget preparation process. (4 marks)
- (c) Pie General Merchant Ltd. is registered for value added tax (VAT) purpose. During the month of November 2017, the company made the following transactions:

November 1: Sold goods to Keita Ltd. for Sh.300.000 on credit

November 2: Purchased goods on credit from Hawa Traders for Sh.150,000

November 3: Keita Ltd. returned goods valued at Sh.45.000 and received a credit note

November 4: Exported goods to Upendo Ltd. a company based in Tanzania for Sh.225,000

November 5: Purchased goods for Sh.600,000 from Katunda Ltd. on credit

November 6: Imported goods from China exclusive of import duty and VAT for Sh.675,000

November 7: Received debit note from Katunda Ltd. worth Sh.36,000

November 8: Bought spare parts for repair of motor vehicle for use in business for Sh.90,000

November 9: Sold goods to John on credit amounting to Sh.600,000

November 15: Sold goods to various customers on cash for Sh.150.000

November 20: Paid the following expenses:

	Sh.
Catering	51,000
Stationery	63,000
Electricity bills	18,000
Audit fee	45 000

November 25: Received cash Sh.255,000 from Keita Ltd. in full settlement of debt

November 30: Closing stock was valued at Sh.560,000

All transactions are stated inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable unless otherwise stated. Import duty was agreed to be 25% of the value of the goods imported.

#### Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for the month of November 2017.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# QUESTION THREE

(a) Mwangaza Ltd. manufactures candles for the local market and export to neighboring countries.

The company has submitted the following income statement for the year ended 31 December 2017:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		6,608,000
Dividends (net)		360,000
Rental income		820,000
Foreign exchange gains realised		760,000
Insurance compensation for stolen inventory		480,000
		9 028 000

Less	ev.	nen	644.
LC33	CA	10.11	3U3.

Salaries and wages	2,440,000	
Subscriptions and donations	120,000	
Bank charges	340,000	
Depreciation	280,000	
Office rent	1,720,000	
Electricity and water	960,000	
Advertisement costs	130,000	
Armotisation of goodwill	420,000	
Repairs and maintenance	640,000	
Audit fees	320,000	
General expenses	2,400,000	
Provision for corporation tax	180,000	
Not loss	<del></del>	

(9,950,000) (922,000)

## Additional information:

General expenses comprised the following:

	Sh.
Legal fees for breach of contract	180,000
Stamp duty on land	1,200,000
Passages to one of the directors	420,000
General provision for bad debts	600,000

2. Repairs and maintenance included:

	Sh,
Replacement of an old computer	82,900
Re-roofing the factory with tiles	420,000
General repairs	138,000

3. Advertisement costs included the following:

	Sh.
Placing advertisements in media	48,000
Erection of a new billboard	24,000
Publicity for Christmas sales	58,000

4. Subscriptions and donations related to the following:

	Sh.
Donations to political parties	90,000
Subscription to Federation of Employers	30,000

Required:

(i) Adjusted taxable profit or loss of Mwangaza Ltd. for the year ended 3 i December 2017.

(8 marks)

- (ii) Tax payable (if any) by Mwangaza Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2017 from the adjusted income in (a)(i) above. (2 marks)
- (b) Nandy Ltd. is a meat processing company that was incorporated on 30 December 2014. The company started its operations on 10 January 2015 after incurring the following capital expenditure:

Assets	Cost
	Sh.
Land	6,500,000
Processing machinery	4,200,000
Factory building	2,800,000
Tractors	4,600,000
Trailer for the tractor	1,200,000
Furniture	860,000
Labour quarters	3,200,000
Computer software	280,000
Photocopiers	160,000
Air conditioners	980,000
Isuzu pick-up	000,008.1
Sports pavilion	640,000
Lorry (3 tonnes)	3,800,000
Staff canteen	960,000

#### Additional information:

- A new pick-up was purchased for business travelling on 1 November 2017 at a cost of Sh.2,400,000 after disposing the old Isuzu pick-up to one of the directors for Sh.960,000.
- During the year ended 31 December 2017 the company expanded its operations and incurred the following additional expenditures:

Assets	Cost	Date of first use
	Sh.	
Factory extension	3,800,000	2 February 2017
Saloon car (3.000cc)	2,500,000	1 April 2017
Generator	580,000	2 May 2017
Warehouse	800,000	i July 2017
Water tank	000,081	10 August 2017
Forklifts	920,000	10 August 2017
Cash registers	180,000	: September 2017
Office partitions	340,000	10 December 2017

- 3. The company sunk a borehole at a cost of Sh.1,500,000 which was utilised from ! September 2017. A water pump costing Sh.180,000 was purchased and utilised from the same date.
- 4. A perimeter wall was constructed at a cost of Sh.620,000 and put in use on i December 2017.

# Required:

Capital allowances due to Nandy Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2017.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# QUESTION FOUR

(a) Outline four measures that the National Revenue Authority in your country could use to enhance tax compliance.

(4 marks)

- (b) Identify four transactions for which personal identification number (PIN) is mandatory in your country. (4 marks)
- (c) Bonnie Ekeno is employed by Afropos Group Limited as the chef. The group runs a chain of five star hotels both locally and in foreign countries. Information relating to his earnings for the year ended 31 December 2017 was as follows:
  - 1. Basic salary Sh.120,000 per month (PAYE Sh.32,500 per month).
  - 2. The company provides him with a 2650cc vehicle for his private use. The car was acquired at a cost of Sh.2.300,000 on 1 January 2015.
  - 3. He carned bonus pay of Sh.i 80,000 and overtime allowance of Sh.i 40,000 as per the terms of his contract, during the year.
  - 4. Bonnie contributes Sh.18,000 per month towards a registered defined benefit fund that is operated by the employer. The employer contributes Sh.20,000 per month on his behalf towards the fund.
  - 5. He contributed Sh.8,000 per month toward a home ownership savings pian (HOSP) with effect from 1 March 2017. The pian was registered and the funds were deposited in an approved institution.
  - 6. Afropos Ltd. runs a scheme providing free medical services to all employees and their dependants. During the year, Bonnie and his wife received services worth Sh.90,000 while their three children (aged fourteen, eighteen and twenty two years) received medical services amounting to Sh.60,000 each.
  - He was provided with a self-contained house by the employer in the staff quarters. He also takes free meals
    at the hotel.
  - 8. As part of the terms of his employment he was paid a holiday allowance of Sh.70,000 for his holiday to a foreign destination and back home.
  - 9. Bennie Ekeno has a rental business whose details for the year ended 31 December 2017 were as follows:

	Sh.
Gross rent	1,200,000
Repairs and maintenance	90,000
Renovations and renewals so as to increase rent	420,000
Interest on mortgage	250,000
Purchase of furniture for use by tenants	530,000
Withholding tax paid on gross rent	120,000

10. In the month of August 2017, Afropos Ltd. sent Bonnie Ekeno to their hotel in Cairo for a three-week training course to further his culinary skills. Towards this end, they paid for his return ticket Sh.97.000 and Sh.320,000 for his upkeep.

# Required:

(i) The total taxable income of Bonnie Ekeno for the year ended 31 December 2017.

(8 marks)

(ii) The tax liability (if any) from the income computed in (c)(i) above.

(2 marks)

(iii) Comment on information not utilised in your computations under (c)(i) and (c)(ii) above.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FIVE**

- Propose four measures that could be used by the customs and excise duty departments of your country to prevent (a) dumping.
- (b) Summarise four circumstances under which a tax payer dissatisfied with the commissioner's decision could appeal to the local committees. (4 marks)
- (c) Karara and Katoo are in partnership trading as Kaka Traders. They share profits and losses in the ratio of 2:3 respectively. The partnership statement of income for the year ended 31 December 2017 was as follows:

Gross profit Sale of motor vehicle Foreign exchange gain	Sh.	Sh. 5,130,600 136,700
Less expenses;		
Purchase of furniture	147,000	
Depreciation	180,000	
Conveyance fee for a plot	369,600	
Excise tax	23,100	
Salaries and wages	1,050,000	
Travelling expenses	112,200	
Legal expenses	540,000	
Loss on disposal of shares	60,000	
Stamp duty	96,750	
Interest expense	420,000	
Subscriptions to a social club	36,900	
General expenses	1,320,000	
Katoo farming expenses	141,900	
Bad debts	121,300	(4,618,750)
Net profit	<u> </u>	721,350

# Additional information:

Interest expense comprised the following:

		Sh.
	Interest on capital: Karara	120,000
	: Katoo	90,000
	Farm loan expenses	54,600
	Negotiation fees for loans	33,900
2.	General expenses comprised:	
		Sh.
	Partners end of year party	180,000
	Purchase of photocopier	225,000
	Foreign exchange losses	33,000
	Embezzlement by cashier	360,000
	Staff catering services	450.000
	Printing and stationery	72,000
3.	Salaries and wages included:	
		Sh.
	Salaries to: Karara	222,000
	: Katoo	123,000
	Accrued wages for year 2016	210,000
4.	Legal expenses comprised:	
		Sh.
	Parking fines by County Council	27,600
	Breach of contract	51,900
	Drafting tender documents	40,200
	Preparation of lease documents	22,500
	Traffic offence	12,000

- 5. Conveyance fees include mortgage interest of Sh.183,000 in respect of a house acquired by Karara for residential purpose.
- 6. It was estimated that 40% of bad debts related to specific bad debts.
- 7. Capital allowances were agreed with the Commissioner of revenue authority at Sh.279,575 for the year.

Req	tri	red	ŀ
	***		•

- (i) Adjusted taxable profit or loss for the partnership business for the year ended 31 December 2017. (10 marks)
- (ii) The allocation of the taxable profit or loss in (c)(i) above to the partners. (2 marks)
  (Total: 20 marks)

# **KASNEB**

# ATD LEVEL III

## DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 23 May 2017.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2016.

Monthly taxable pay		Annual ta	xat	ole pay	Rate of tax	
(5	sh.)		(S	h.)	• •	% in each Sh.
I	-	10,164	1	-	121.968	10%
10,165	-	19,740	121,969	-	236,880	15%
19,741	-	29,316	236,881	_	351.792	20%
29,317	-	38,892	351,793	_	466,704	25%
Excess over	-	38,892	Excess over		466.704	30%

Personal relief Sh.1.162 per month (Sh.13.944 per annum)

			Pro	escribed ben	efit rates of moto A	Tonthly rates	ded by employer Annual rates
Zina da da atau						(Sh.)	(Sh.)
Capital allowance:			(1)		atch Backs and Est		Á
Wear and tear allow:				Up to	1200 ee	3,600	43,200
Class I	37,5%			1201	1500 cc	4,200	50.400
Class II	30%			1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Class III	25%			1751	2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Class IV	12.5%			2001	3000 cc	8,600	103.200
Software	20° o			Over	3000 ee	14,400	172,800
Industrial building a	llowance:						
Up to 2009		$2.5^{\circ}$ s					
From 1 January 2	010	10° ö					
Hotels		10%					
Hostels Education	ı Film produces						
buildings	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	100%					
From 1 January 2	6016 v	100 "					
Commercial build							
		700					
(Shop, office or sl	BOW TOOM)	25%					
Farm works allowan	ce	$100^{6} c$	(ii)	Pick-ups, P	anel Vans (unconv	eried)	
Investment deduction	a allowance	100%		Upio	1750 ec	3,600	43,200
				Over	1750 ec	4.200	50,400
Shipping investment	deduction	100° e					
(Ships over 125 t	onnes)		(iii)	Land Rove	rs-Cruisers	7.200	86,400

# Extraction expenditure:

Written off over 5 years (20%)

# Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

Serv	Euro.	Monthly rates	Annual rates
		Sh.	Sh.
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agri	culture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800

# **QUESTION ONE**

- (a) Explain the meaning of the following terms as used in public finance management:
  - (i) Supplementary bill.

(2 marks)

(ii) County revenue fund.

(2 marks)

(b) Explain two objectives of the Public Finance Management Act.

(4 marks)

- Outline six oversight functions undertaken by the National Assembly Budget Committee in the management of public finance. (6 marks)
- (d) Evaluate three fiscal policy tools in your country.

(6 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION TWO**

(a) Outline six general responsibilities of National Treasury with respect to public funds.

(6 marks)

- (b) Propose four strategies that a county government might apply in order to enhance public participation in the planning and budget process. (4 marks)
- (c) The following transactions were extracted from the books of Plainview Traders for the month of November 2016:
  - 1. Cash purchases from Imara Traders Sh.102,225.
  - 2. Purchase of goods on credit from Imani Traders Sh.113,825.
  - 3. Sale of standard rated goods to Umoja Enterpries Sh.211,700.
  - 4. Purchase of office furniture Sh.95,700.
  - 5. Repairs and maintenance cost for delivery van Sh.26.825.
  - 6. Sold goods to Mawaza Agency Sh.181,975.
  - 7. Credit sales to National Youth Service (NYS) amounting to Sh.264,625.
  - 8. Imported goods from Moseli Ltd., a company based in Egypt Sh.193,575.
  - 9. Exported goods to Tanzania Sh.114,550,
  - 10. Sold goods to unregistered customers Sh.70,470.
  - 11. Mawaza Agency returned goods worth Sh.41.325 and was issued with a credit note.
  - 12. The owner of the business took some goods for own use worth \$h.55,825.
  - 13. Received a debit note from Imani Traders worth Sh.35,525.
  - 14. Other expenses during the month were as follows:

	Sh.
Electricity bill	17,400
Water bill (County Government)	11,600
Salaries and wages	172,550
Stationery	20,300

Transactions are stated inclusive of VAT at the rate of 16% where applicable and unless otherwise stated.

#### Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for Plainview Traders for the month of November 2016.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# QUESTION THREE

(a) Discuss the four principles of an optimal tax system as advocated by Adam Smith.

(8 marks)

- (b) Shokoh Manajah works as a Finance Manager for Zaylzam Motors Ltd. He has provided the following information relating to his income for the year ended 31 December 2016:
  - 1. Basic monthly salary Sh.180,000 payable in arrears. (PAYE Sh.42,000 per month).
  - He was provided with free clothing from the company's clothing line worth Sh.250,000 semi-annually to enable him maintain the company dress code.
  - 3. The company caters for medical expenses up to the tune of Sh.80,000 per month under a medical scheme for the senior staff. In the event the amount is not fully utilised at the end of the year, the senior staff receive the balance in cash. He spent Sh.420,000 on medical expenses during the year and claimed the balance.
  - 4. The company caters for staff lunch on an equal basis at the staff canteen. During the year, the company spent Sh.320,000 on his lunch.

- 5. He contributes 5% of his monthly basic salary to a registered pension scheme while the company contributes a further 10% on his behalf.
- 6. He was provided with a company car of 2,500 cc which was acquired by the company on 1 July 2016 at the cost of Sh.3,500,000.
- 7. He was paid a hardship allowance of Sh.280,000 during the year when he was deployed to supervise the company's branches in remote parts of the country in addition to the normal subsistence allowance.
- 8. He was reimbursed private entertainment expenses of Sh.120,000 during the year.
- 9. The company paid his monthly rent of Sh.85,000.
- 10. The following domestic expenses were paid for him by the company during the year:

	Sh.
Electricity bills	65,000
Telephone bills	140,000
Furniture	280,000

- 11. The company paid subscription fees on his behalf to the golf sports club amounting to Sh.180,000.
- 12. He has a life insurance cover for self and family for which he paid premiums of Sh.48,000 per month.

# Required:

(i) Taxable income for Shokoh Manajah for the year ended 31 December 2016.

(10 marks)

(ii) Tax payable (if any) on the income computed in (b)(i) above.

(2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

## QUESTION FOUR

(a) (i) Explain the term "turnover tax" as used in taxation.

(2 marks)

(ii) John Moseti is a fresh farm produce trader based in Kiderby. He has informed you that he was recently registered as a taxpayer under the turnover tax (TOT) regime. He has provided you with the following information on his trading activities for the year ended 31 December 2016:

Month(s)	Sales (Sh.)	Purchases (Sh.)
January - April	123.750	74,000
May - July	98,000	130,000
August - October	120,000	62,000
November - December	84,000	100,000

#### Additional information:

- 1. The sales and purchases as given above are the monthly average for the relevant time period.
- 2. John Moseti incurred the following operation expenses during the year ended 31 December 2016:

	Sh.
Telephone and electricity	64,000
Rent and rates	36,000
Shop assistant's wages	108,000
Transport and travel expenses	19,000
General expenses	42,000

# Required:

Compute the turnover tax payable if any by John Moseti for the year ended 31 December 2016, showing the dates on which it is due and payable. (6 marks)

(b) Balozi Ltd. is a coffee processing company. The company commenced its operations on 4 January 2016 after incurring the following expenditure:

	Sh.
Factory building	9,600,000
Coffee milling machinery	2,500,000
Motor vehicle (Toyota Prado)	3,200,000
Furniture and fittings	800,000
Sports pavilion	1,600,000
Delivery vans	2,800,000
Staff canteen	620,000
Parking bay	380,000
Computers	150,000
Land	2,500,000
Mobile forklift	1,200,000

#### Additional information:

- 1. A recreation hall was constructed at a cost of Sh.800,000 and utilised with effect from 2 October 2016.
- 2. The cost of computers includes Sh.80,000 spent on acquisition of computer software.
- 3. A lorry (4 tonnes) was acquired on 30 June 2016 at a cost of Sh.2,500,000.
- 4. The following assets were disposed of on 31 December 2016:

Asset	Disposal proceed
	Sh.
Computers	30,000
Delivery van	600,000
Office furniture	120,000

 A borehole was drilled at a cost of Sh.1,800,000 and utilised with effect from 1 July 2016 after fitting a water pump costing Sh.600,000.

Required:

Income:

Capital allowances due to Balozi Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2016.

(12 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

Sh.

## **OUESTION FIVE**

- (a) Outline four items that the Commissioner of Tax is required to specify in writing, while notifying the taxpayer assessed under default assessment. (4 marks)
- (b) Describe four ways through which the government might prevent loss of revenue from imports.

(4 marks)

(c) Asman and Kamanda have been trading as partners for the last several years under the name Askam Traders. They have provided you with the following meome statement for the year ended 31 December 2016:

Sh.

Sales	10,290,000	
Closing inventory	<u>1,310,000</u>	11,600,000
Rental income		1,200,000
Discount received		000,801
Foreign exchange gain (unrealised)		240,000
		13,148,000
Less Expenses:		
Salaries and wages	2,600,000	
Office expenses	720,000	
Telephone and postage	340,000	
Depreciation	500,000	
Marketing and promotion	240.000	
Rent and rates (relate to rental income)	480,000	
Consultancy and professional fees	840,000	
Loss on disposal of a motor vehicle	400,000	
Insurance	250,000	
Customs duty paid	204,000	
Legal expenses	820,000	
Permits and licences	200,000	
Interest on bank overdraft	160,000	
Contributions to National Social Security Fund	198.000	
Computer repairs and maintenance	946,000	( <u>8,<b>8</b>98,000)</u>
Net Profit		4,250,000

## Additional information:

- Salaries and wages include salaries to partners of Sh,900,000 and Sh,700,000 to Asman and Kamanda respectively.
- Marketing and promotion expenses represent the cost of putting up a huge billboard in a conspicuous location of the central business district.
- Consultancy and professional fees include Sh.700,000 paid to tax law expert to defend the partnership in a tax dispute.
- 4. Included in the rent and rates is Sh.180,000 stamp duty in relation to lease of the rental premises. The lease is for a period of less than 100 years.
- 5. Capital allowances were agreed to be Sh.1.750,000 by the Commissioner of Domestic Taxes.

# Required:

(i) Adjusted taxable profit or (loss) for Askam Traders for the year ended 31 December 2016.

(10 marks)

(ii) Allocation of the profit or (loss) in (c)(i) above to the partners.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **KASNEB**

## ATD LEVEL III

## DCM LEVEL III

## PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 24 May 2016.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2015.

Monthly taxable pay		Annual taxable pay		Rate of tax		
(5	Sh.)	• •	(S	h.)	•	% in each Sh.
1	_	10,164	1	-	121,968	10%
10,165		19,740	121,969	-	236,880	15%
19,741	-	29,316	236,881	-	351,792	20%
29,317	-	38,892	351,793	-	466,704	25%
Excess over	-	38,892	Excess over	-	466,704	30%

Personal relief Sh.1,162 per month (Sh.13,944 per annum)

20%

		Prescribed benefit rates of motor vehicles provided by employe				
			Annual rates			
				(Sh.)	(Sh.)	
Capital allowance:		(i) Saloons, Hatch Backs and Estates				
Wear and tear allowance:		∪p to	1200 cc	3,600	43,200	
Class 1	37.5%	1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400	
Class II	30%	1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600	
Class III	25%	1751	2000 cc	7,200	86.400	
Class IV	12.5%	2001	3000 cc	8,600	103.200	

Over

3000 cc

14,400

Industrial building allowance:

Software

Industrial panaling amowance.					
Up to 2009	2.5%				
From 1 January 2010	10%				
Hotels	10%				
Hostels/Education/Film producers					
buildings	100%				
From 1 January 2010 -					
Commercial building:					
(Shop, office or show room)	25%				
Farm works allowance	100%	(ii) Pick-ups. P	anel Vans (unconv	erted)	
Investment deduction allowance	100%	Up to	1750 cc	3,600	43,200
		Over	1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Shipping investment deduction	100%				
(Ships over 125 tonnes)		(iii) Land Rover	rs/Cruisers	7,200	86,400

Extraction expenditure:

Written off over 5 years (20%)

# Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

	•	Monthly rates	Annual rates
Serv	ices	Sh.	Sh.
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agri	culture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800

Many Stort

172,800

# **QUESTION ONE**

(a) The Cabinet Secretary for the National Treasury or the State Officer responsible for finance in your country is mandated by law to manage the national budget process. In relation to this function, he issues a circular setting guidelines to be followed to all government entities.

With reference to the above statement, outline four contents of such a circular.

(4 marks)

(b) In managing the national government public finances, the National Treasury or such state organ in your country enforces certain fiscal responsibility principles in accordance with the constitution and the Public Finance Management Act.

In relation to the above statement, explain four fiscal responsibility principles.

(8 marks)

- (c) In relation to Public Finance Management, distinguish between the following set of terms:
  - (i) "Capital expenditure" and "Recurrent expenditure".

(4 marks)

(ii) "Eurobond" and "Treasury bond".

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION TWO**

(a) Explain the term "Finance Bill" as provided under the Public Finance Management Act.

(2 marks)

(b) Effective oversight and monitoring are crucial to sound governance and Public Finance Management.

With reference to the above statement, discuss four roles of internal audit.

(8 marks)

(c) The Public Finance Management Act requires both the County governments and National government to engage the public in the budget process.

Highlight six advantages of public participation in the County budgeting process.

(6 marks)

(d) State four sources of revenue for County governments apart from the share of revenue from the National government.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION THREE**

(a) Identify three omissions that constitute pay as you earn (PAYE) offences.

(3 marks)

- (b) Summarise four challenges faced by the customs department within the East African Community in an effort to improve customs administration. (4 marks)
- (c) James Bekele practises crop and livestock farming. He has provided the following income statement summary for the year ended 31 December 2015:

Revenue	Sh.	Sh.
Sale of milk to Maziwa Ltd.		642,000
Sale of onions		517.200
Sale of mutton and chicken		780,000
Sale of tomatoes		<u>1,200,000</u>
Total revenue		<u>3,139,200</u>

#### Expenditure

Fertilizers	40,000
Pesticides	15,000
Seeds	45,000
Planting onions and tomatoes	80,000
Motor vehicle expenses	120,000
Insurance for the farm	15,000
Crops destroyed by hailstones	25,000
Salaries and wages	75,000
Animal feeds	15,000
Trade fair expenses	6,000
Electricity and water	5,000
Subscription to Kenya football club	18,000
Purchase of chicks	52,000

AD33 & CD33 Page 2 Out of 5

	Sh.	Sh.
Value of sheep killed by hyenas	12,000	
Depreciation of motor vehicles	15,000	
Life insurance cover	22,000	
Bad debts written off	8,000	
Repairs on daily sheds and fences	3,000	
Loan interest (Mkulima SACCO)	8,000	
Loan repayment (Mkopo Bank)	120,000	
Construction of dogs kennels	15,000	
Construction of water tank	<u>17,200</u>	(731,200)
Net profit for the year	<del></del> -	2,408,000

# Additional information:

- James Bekele is a member of Wakulima Cooperative Society in which he received a dividend of Sh.85,000 (net) during the year.
- 2. Insurance for the farm includes James Bekele's wife personal cover of Sh.8,000.
- 3. Salaries and wages includes Sh.35,000 paid to James Bekele's househelp.
- Capital allowance has been agreed with the Commissioner of Income Tax to be Sh.86,000. 4.

# Required:

Taxable income for James Bekele for the year ended 31 December 2015. (i)

(10 marks)

(ii) Tax payable or refundable on the income computed in (c)(i) above. (3 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FOUR**

- The following information was obtained from the books of Betatech Ltd., a manufacturing company for the year (a) ended 31 December 2015:
  - The written down values of the various assets as at 1 January 2015 were as follows: ١,

	Sh.
Motor vehicles (Pick-ups)	1,720,000
Fax machine	140,000
Office curtains	38,000
Tractor	2,800,000
Wheelbarrows	120,000
Cellphones	82,000
Computers	158,000
Furniture and fittings	246,000
Combine harvester	1,380,000

2. The following assets were purchased and utilised with effect from 1 July 2015:

	Sh.
Processing machinery	400,000
Trailer for tractor	380,000
Saloon car	2,800,000
Sewerage treatment plant	1,200,000

3. The company disposed of the following assets on 1 July 2015:

Asset	Disposal proceed		
	Sh.		
Fax machine	48,000		
Furniture and fittings	124,000		
Computers '	82,500		

4. The company constructed the following structures during the year which were utilised from 1 October 2015:

	Sh.
Factory building	4,600,000
Staff canteen	1,800,000
Sports pavilion	680,000
Parking bay	420,000

- 5. The factory building includes a showroom and an office block constructed at a cost of Sh.600,000 and Sh.420,000 respectively.
- The company sunk a borehole at a cost of Sh.1,280,000 which was put in use on 1 November 2015.

## Required:

Capital allowances due to Betatech Ltd. for the year ended 31 December 2015.

(10 marks)

(b) The following information was extracted from the books of Juakali Ltd. for the month of February 2016:

#### Cash book Extract

Date	Details	Sh.	Date	Details	Sh.
1/2/16	Balance brought forward	120,000	3/2/16	Cash purchases	200,000
2/2/16	Cash sales	560,000	6/2/16	Cash purchases	120,000
6/2/16	Cash sales	750,000	8/2/16	Cash purchases	240,000
15/2/16	Cash sales	420,000	9/2/16	Electricity bill	34,000
23/2/16	Cash sales	360,000	15/2/16	Payment - January purchases	45,000
25/2/16	Refund from customer	240,000	19/2/16	Salary and wages	520,000
28/2/16	Cash sales	280,000	27/2/16	Sales Commission	50,000
			27/2/16	Audit fees	80,000
			28/2/16	Balance carried down	1,441,000
		2,730,000			2,730,000

#### Additional information:

- 1. Sales were made up of standard, zero-rated and exempt sales in the ratio of 3:2:1 respectively.
- Sales invoices omitted for goods sold at standard rate for the month of February 2016 amount to Sh.1,500,000.
- 3. Refund from customers included bad debts recovery of Sh.72,000 which was previously written off and VAT refund claimed and Sh.168,000 being an amount deposited to a customer bank account erroneously.
- 4. Electricity bill paid relates to months of January and February 2016 and were incurred equally. 25% of the bill relates to domestic use.
- 5. Credit notes of Sh.35,000 were sent to customers. This relates to goods sold at standard rate.
- 6. Bad debts written off during the month amount to Sh.24,000.
- 7. Sales return by customers of goods sold at standard rate amount to Sh.450,000.

The above transactions are stated exclusive of VAT unless otherwise stated.

#### Required:

A value added tax (VAT) account for the month of February 2016 for Juakali Ltd.

(10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FIVE**

(a) Outline four reasons why the incidence of tax is important to policy makers in your country.

(4 marks)

(b) List four documents that must accompany an application for a bad debt relief or a refund in the case of VAT.

(4 marks)

(c) The management of Hekima Ltd. has presented the following statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2015:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		3,980,000
Other income		
Discount received		120,000
Gain on sale of equipment		82,000
Interest from Biashara Bank Ltd. (net)		51,000
Refund of import duty		28,000
Gain on foreign exchange transactions (realised)		49,200
Total revenue		4,310,200

	Sh.	Sh.
Expenses:		
Property rates	112,000	
Insurance	48,600	
NSSF Contributions	150,000	
Depreciation	132,500	
Salaries and wages	240,000	
Goodwill amortisation	122,300	
Advertising	342,000	
Legal fees	142,000	
Travelling expenses	180,600	
Donations	156,200	
General expenses	426,000	
Bad debts	176,800	
Furniture	280,000	
Corporation tax	242,800	(2,751,800)
Net profit		<u>1,558,400</u>

# Additional information:

- 1. Donations relate to the amounts donated to a trade association.
- 2. Legal fees comprised the following:

		Sh.
	Acquisition of a bank loan	42,000
	Settling customer disputes	34,000
	Conveyance fee for purchase of land	60,000
	Preparation of a Memorandum of Association	6,000
	·	<u>142,000</u>
3.	General expenses include:	
	·	Sh.
	Golden handshake to a retiring director	220,000
	Directors emoluments	172,000
	Christmas gifts to staff	34,000
	-	426,000

4. Advertising expenses include Sh.125,000 spent on acquisition of a neon sign.

5. Bad debts comprised the following:

	Sh.
General provisions for bad debt	32,800
Embezzlement by the cashier	117,600
Specific provisions for bad debt	<u> 26,400</u>
•	<u>176,800</u>

6. It is estimated that 15% of the travelling expenses relate to private usage of company motor vehicles by the directors.

Required:

(i)	Adjusted taxable	profit or loss for Hekima Lt	d. for the year ended 31 December 2015.	(10 marks)
-----	------------------	------------------------------	---	------------

(ii) Tax payable by Hekima Ltd. (if any) for the year ended 31 December 2015 from the adjusted income in (2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **KASNEB**

# ATD LEVEL III

## DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

# PILOT PAPER

September 2015.

Monthly taxable pay

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Rate of tax

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question, Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax). Year of income 2014.

Annual taxable pay

monthly taxable pay		tennen, taxabit bul		Teste of the					
	(	Sh.)		(S	h.)			% in each Sh.	
	1	-	10,164	1	-	121,968		10%	
	10,165	-	19,740	121,969	-	236,880		15%	
	19,741	-	29,316	236,881	-	351,792		20%	
	29,317	-	38,892	351,793	-	466,704		25%	
	Excess over	-	38,892	Excess over	-	466,704		30%	
	Personal re	lief S	Sh.1,162 per month (S	h.13,944 per	ann	um)			
			-	-	Pr	escribed be	enefit rates of mo	tor vehicles provi	ded by employer
								Monthly rates	Annual rates
								(Sh.)	(Sh.)
	Capital allo	wan	ce:		(i)	Saloons,	Hatch Backs and E	` '	• /
	Wear and t	ear a	llowance:		.,	Up to	1200 cc	3,600	43,200
	Class I		37.5%			1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400
	Class II		30%			1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600
	Class III		25%			1751	2000 cc	7,200	86,400
	Class IV		12.5%			2001	3000 cc	8,600	103,200
	Software		20%			Over	3000 cc	14,400	172,800
	Industrial b	uildi	ing allowance:						
		p to 2		2.5%					
		•	January 2010	10%					
	H	otels	•	10%					
	H	ostels	Education buildings	50%					
	Fr	om 1	January 2010-						
	C	ommo	ercial building:						
	(S	hop,	office or show room)	25%					
Farm works allowance		wance	100%	(ii)	Pick-ups,	Panel Vans (unco	nverted)		
Investment deduction allowance		100%		Up to	1750 cc	3,600	43,200		
						Over	1750 cc	4,200	50,400
					(iii	) Land Rov	ers/Cruisers	7,200	86,400

# Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

Year 1

Years 2 - 7

Shipping investment deduction

Mining allowance:

		Monthly rates	Annual rates
Serv	ices	Sh.	Sh.
(i)	Electricity (Communal or from a generator)	1,500	18,000
(ii)	Water (Communal or from a borehole)	500	6,000
Agri	culture employees: Reduced rates of benefits		
(i)	Water	200	2,400
(ii)	Electricity	900	10,800

40%

40%

10%

AD33 & CD33 Pilot Paper Page 1 Out of 4

#### **OUESTION ONE**

- (a) State six sources of revenue for the county government as envisaged in the Constitution.
- (6 marks)

(b) Explain the stages involved in the budgeting cycle in county governments.

(8 marks)

(c) Outline the advantages of public participation in the county budgeting process.

(6 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

## **QUESTION TWO**

(a) Specify the role of the Auditor General in both the national and county government.

(10 marks)

(b) The Constitution has set out the criteria to be followed when sharing the revenue between the national government and the county government.

Outline the various principles that define the constitutional threshold for a fair sharing of revenue between the national government and the county government as well as among the counties. (10 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

## **QUESTION THREE**

- (a) Using appropriate examples, cite any two types of taxes classified based on the administrative collection arrangements. (4 marks)
- (b) Kariandusi Ltd. processes raw diatomite into an industrial product called lime. The company had begun operations in January 2014 when they completed constructing a new factory building at a cost of Sh.40.000,000. The cost of the building included the cost of land amounting to Sh.5.000,000.

In the same year, the company added the following which were put to use on 1 July 2014:

- 1. Storage house at a cost of Sh.6,000,000.
- Staff quarters costing Sh.14,000,000.
- 3. Extension to the factory building costing Sh.12,000,000

Before commencing manufacturing on 1 January 2014, the company had acquired the following assets:

	Sh.
Processing machinery	15,000,000
Conveyor belt	5,400,000
15 ton lorry	2,600,000
Tractor	4,000,000
Furniture and fittings	2,100.000
Computers	800,000
Photocopier	280,000
Saloon car	2,700,000
Pick-up trucks (4 in total)	9,400,000
CCTV cameras	500,000
Wheelbarrows	50,000
Trolleys	450,000
Workshop machinery	5,000,000

The company decided to strengthen the security at the factory by building a stone perimeter fence at a cost of Sh.3,800,000. This was brought to use with effect from 1 November 2014.

# Required:

(i) Kanandusi Ltd.'s capital allowances for the year ended 31 December 2014.

(14 marks)

(ii) Obtain the written down values of the assets as at 31 December 2014.

(2 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FOUR**

(a) Explain the major difference between the assessment of partnerships and that of companies for taxation purposes.

(2 marks)

AD33 & CD33 Pilot Paper Page 2 Out of 4

ww.shopi.co.ke

Billy and Mary are in partnership operating under the name BIMA Enterprises. They import second-hand shoes (b) which they sell in the local market. In the year ended 31 December 2014, they presented the following accounts:

Particulars	Sh.
Sales	6,000,000
Closing stock	1,500,000
Sundry receipts	450.000
Interest on a deposit account (Net)	816,000
Interest on drawings	300,000
Dividend from ABC Mining	90,000
Gain on sale of old truck	44,000
Discount received from foreign suppliers	20,000
Foreign exchange gain	80,000
Insurance compensation for vandalised shop	200,000
·	9,500,000
Particulars	Sh.

Particulars	Sh.
Opening stock	800,000
Purchases	3,500,000
Wages	2,200,000
Carriage inwards	280,000
Rent and rates to county government	40,000
Cargo clearance fees	85,000
Depreciation	300,000
Insurance premium	78.000
Advertising expenses	420,000
Transport to the outlets	86,000
Customs duty paid	46,000
Fines for late payment of import duty	70,000
Interest on capital paid to partners	300,000
VAT paid	145,000
Commissions paid to partners	160,000
Donations to county governments	900,000
Salaries to partners	800,000
Legal expenses	94,000
Net loss	(804,000)
	9,500,000

# Additional information:

- The partners' capital contribution was Sh.2,000,000 and Sh.4,000,000 for Billy and Mary respectively and the interest on capital is based on the proportion of capital contributed.
- 2. Profits are share in the ratio 2:1 as per their partnership deed.
- 3. The commission to partners was as follows:

Billy

82,000

Mary

78,000

4. The salary to partners was as follows:

Sh.

Billy

200,000

Mary

600,000

- 5. Legal expenses relate to arbitration of personal dispute between Billy and Mary's husband.
- Interest on drawings was as follows:

Sh.

Billy

220,000

Mary 80,000

Ignore capital allowances.

# Required:

7.

(i) Adjusted partnership profit for the year ended 31 December 2014. (10 marks)

(ii) A distribution statement showing each partners' share of adjusted profit/loss. (4 marks)

(iii) Compute the tax payable by each partner.

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

#### **QUESTION FIVE**

(a) State any five factors that influence tax shifting.

(5 marks)

- (b) Sylvia Anderson is currently employed as an engineer with Nokia Siemens Networks Ltd (NSN). In the year ended 31 December 2014, she received the following emolument from her employment:
  - 1. Basic salary per month Sh.225,000 net of PAYE deducted of Sh.75,000.
  - 2. She is housed by the company in a house whose market rental value is Sh.80,000 per month. The house is supplied with water and electricity. She pays a nominal rent of Sh.16,000 per month. Water consumed was for Sh.17,500 and electricity consumed was for Sh.38,000 during the year.
  - 3. She receives responsibility allowance amounting to Sh.40,000 per month.
  - 4. She has free use of a vehicle assigned to her by the company since at times she works late. The vehicle, with an engine capacity of 2,200 cc is leased from Jayz Services Ltd., a car hire company, at an annual lease charge of Sh.600,000. The car had cost Jayz Ltd. Sh.3,600,000 in the year 2013.
  - 5. On 1 July 2014, Sylvia Anderson obtained a loan of Sh.2,000,000 from the company at an interest rate of 7% per annum repayable in 2 years.
  - 6. She is a member of the company's pension scheme where she contributes 5% of her basic pay and the employer contributes an equal amount for her. The scheme is registered with the Commissioner.
  - 7. The company provided her with free meals at the work place worth Sh.27,500 monthly.
  - 8. The other benefits their she enjoyed from her employment during the year were:
    - (a) Free medical treatment valued at Sh.255,000 for the year. The company has a similar facility for all other staff members.
    - (b) A paid holiday to Dubai which cost the company Sh.450,000.

The prescribed rate of interest for the year 2014 was 13% p.a.

-		
W 0/	INTAC	
IVEL	luired	

(i) Taxable income of Sylvia Anderson for the year ended 31 December 2014.

(12 marks)

(ii)	Tax payable by Sylvia Anderson for the year ended 31 December 2014.	(3 marks)
(,		(Total: 20 marks

......

# **KASNEB**

## ATD LEVEL III

## DCM LEVEL III

# PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND TAXATION

TUESDAY: 22 November 2016.

Time Allowed: 3 hours.

Answer ALL questions. Marks allocated to each question are shown at the end of the question. Show ALL your workings. Any assumptions made must be clearly and concisely stated.

RATES OF TAX (Including wife's employment, self-employment and professional income rates of tax).

Year of income 2015.

Monthly taxable pay (Sh.)		Annual taxable pay			Rate of tax	
			(Sh.)			% in each Sh.
1		10.164	1	•	121,968	10%
10,165	_	19.740	121.969	_	236,880	15%
19,741	_	29.316	236,881	_	351,792	20%
29.317	_	38,892	351,793	-	466,704	25%
Excess over		38,892	Excess over		466,704	30%

Personal relief Sh.1,162 per month (Sh.13,944 per annum)

1 ci gottat i ciici omi	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			,			
			Pre	scribed ben	efit rates of n	notor vehicl <mark>es pr</mark> ovi	ded by employer
						Monthly rates	Annual rates
						(Sh.)	(Sh.)
Capital allowance:			(i)	Saloons, Ha	atch Backs and	d Estates	
Wear and tear allo				Up to	1200 cc	3,600	43,200
Class I	37.5%			1201	1500 cc	4,200	50,400
Class II	30%			1501	1750 cc	5,800	69,600
Class III	25%			1751	2000 cc	7,200	86,400
Class IV	12.5%			2001	3000 cc	8,600	103,200
Software	20%			Over	3000 cc	14,400	172,800
Industrial building	allowance:						
Up to 2009	,	2.5%					
From 1 January	2010	10%					
Hotels		10%					
Hostels/Educat	ion/Film producers	S					
buildings	•	100%					
From 1 January	y 2010 -						
Commercial bu							
(Shop, office o	_	25%					
Farm works allow	ance	100%	(ii)	Pick-ups, F	anel Vans (un		
Investment deduct		100%		Up to	1750 cc	3,600	43,200
				Over	1750 cc	4,200	50,400
Shipping investme	ent deduction	100%					
(Ships over 12			(iii	) Land Rove	rs/Cruisers	7,200	86,400
, .	•						

# Extraction expenditure:

Written off over 5 years (20%)

Commissioner's prescribed benefit rates

	•	Monthly rates	Annual rates
Services (i) Electr	ricity (Communal or from a generator)	<b>Sh.</b> 1,500	<b>Sh.</b> 18,000
• /	r (Communal or from a borehole) employees: Reduced rates of benefits	500	6,000
(i) Water		200	2,400
(ii) Electi		900	10,800

AD33 & CD33 Page 1 Out of 5

## QUESTION ONE

- Outline the stages to be followed in the budget process for the national government in any financial year. (10 marks) (a)
- Discuss five roles played by the controller of budget as envisaged by the Constitution and the Public Finance (b) (10 marks) Management Act.

(Total: 20 marks)

## QUESTION TWO

- Explain the meaning of the following terms as used in Public Finance Management: (a)
  - Appropriation Act. (i)

(2 marks)

(ii) County government security. (2 marks)

In a tax seminar one of the facilitators noted that, "Raising revenue is not the only purpose for which taxes are levied". (b)

With reference to the above statement, explain four other purposes of levying taxes in your country.

(8 marks)

Fedha Enterprises provided the following summary of transactions for the month of June 2016: (c)

	Sn.
Sales	6,960,000
Purchases	4,408,000
Credit notes issued to customers	62,640
Oil and fuels for delivery van	34,800
Stationery	27.840
Audit fees	58,000
Catering expenses	4,760
Debit notes received from suppliers for goods under invoiced	17,400

#### Additional information:

1.

Purchases at standard rate could not be directly identified from exempt supplies and therefore the business restricted deductible input tax.

All transactions are inclusive of value added to: (1) 27 2.

3.

#### Required:

Calculate for Fedha Enterprises for the month of June 2016:

Deductible input tax. (i)

(6 marks)

VAT payable (or refundable). (ii)

(2 marks) (Total: 20 marks)

## **OUESTION THREE**

Outline five reasons why a country might impose prohibitions and restriction measures on imports. (a)

(5 marks)

- Identify three circumstances when the Commissioner of Domestic Taxes might issue an estimated assessment to a tax (b) (3 marks) payer in your country.
- (c) Amina Moraa works for Executive Motors Ltd. as a financial controller. She provided the following details relating to her income for the year ended 31 December 2015:
  - 1. Basic salary Sh.120,000 per month (PAYE Sh.32,000 per month).
  - 2. During the year she was provided with a brand new saloon car of 3,000cc rating by the company. The car was purchased for Sh.1,800,000 and the company claimed expenditure for maintenance of the car in its books of account.
  - 3. The company has a registered pension scheme for its employees whereby it contributes 15% of each employee's basic salary. Amina Moraa contributed 5% of her monthly basic salary towards the scheme.
  - 4. She was enrolled to a medical scheme with Uzima Insurance Ltd. for Sh.480,000 annually. The medical scheme catered for senior managers only.
  - 5. She was provided with a fully furnished residential house where the value of furniture amounted to Sh.260,000. The market rental value of the house was \$h.45,000 per month.

AD33 & CD33 Page 2 Out of 5

6. The employer paid the following bills for Amina Moraa during the year:

	Sh.
Electricity	180,000
Telephone	96,000
Water	42,000

- 7. She is a member of a home ownership savings plan (HOSP) where she contributed Sh.12,000 per month towards the plan.
- 8. She received an entertainment allowance of Sh.220,000 during the year. Half of this amount was spent on entertaining her family, while the balance was utilised in entertaining customers.
- 9. She was provided with a gardener and a security guard who are on the company's payroll and receive Sh.18,000 and Sh.22,000 per month respectively.
- 10. She received interest on a 10-year Government Infrastructure Bond of Sh.78,000 during the year.

## Required:

- (i) Total taxable income for Amina Moraa for the year ended 31 December 2015. (10 marks)
- (ii) The tax payable (if any) on the taxable income computed in (c)(i) above. (2 marks)
  (Total: 20 marks)

# QUESTION FOUR

- (a) Explain the following terms as used in the context of value added tax (VAT):
  - (i) Time of supply. (2 marks)
  - (ii) Withholding VAT. (2 marks)
- (b) Joshua and Kefa are partners trading as Joka Associates and sharing profits and losses in the ratio of 2:1 respectively.

Their income statement for the year ended 31 December 2015 reflected the following:

	Sh.	Sh.
Gross profit		3,652,000
Sale of delivery van		400.000
Advertisement	38,400	
Depreciation	144,000	
Repairs and maintenance	175,200	
Rent and rates	78,000	
Legal fees	34,720	
Value added tax (VAT)	38,400	
General expenses	241,280	
Insurance premiums	52,800	
Salaries and wages	913,600	
Interest on capital - Joshua	252,000	
- Kefa	284,000	
Bad debts	25,600	
NSSF contribution	32,800	
Purchase of furniture	96,000	
Goodwill written off	225,600	
Mortgage interest Net profit	240,000	( <u>2,872,400)</u> 1,179,600

# Additional information:

- Advertisement expenses include Sh.21,200 spent on acquisition of a neon sign.
- 2. Insurance premiums expense include Sh.25,200 paid for Joshua's private car.
- Legal fees comprised the following:

		Sh.
•	Parking fine	4,000
•	Securing a bank overdraft	6,400
•	Settling a dispute with the customer	15,600
•	Appeal on a tax assessment	8,720

Salaries and wages included salaries to partners as follows: 4.

		Sh.
•	Joshua	248,000
•	Kefa	496,000

5. General expenses comprised:

	•	Sh.
•	Partners end of year party	60,000
•	Embezzlement by the cashier	24,080
•	Staff catering services	16,000
•	Foreign exchange losses realised	44,000
•	Preparation of tender documents	97,200

- Bad debts represented the general provision as at the end of the year. 6.
- Half of the rent paid related to the amount paid to Joshua for letting part of his building to the partnership. 7.
- Mortgage interest relates to a partner's residential house.
- It was discovered that opening stock and closing stock were overvalued by Sh.16,820 and Sh.14,340
- The asset register of the partnership reflected written down value of assets as at 1 January 2015 as follows: 10.

1,680,000
440,000
1,040,000
648,800
150,000

Required:

Taxable profit or loss of the partnership for the year ended 31 December 2015. (i)

(12 marks)

The allocation of the taxable profit or loss in (b)(i) above to the partners. (ii)

(4 marks)

(Total: 20 marks)

# **QUESTION FIVE**

Most developing countries are undertaking tax reforms and modernisation of their tax systems.

In relation to the above statement, summarise four reasons for carrying out tax reforms in your country.

Kivu Industrics Ltd., a manufacturer of leather products was established on 1 December 2013. (b)

The company commenced its operations on 1 January 2014 after incurring the following capital expenditure:

	Sh.
Factory building	6,800,000
Drainage system	320,000
Saloon car (for finance director)	2,800,000
Office furniture	120,000
Tractor	5,800,000
Fax machine	150,000
Conveyor belts	680,000
Staff canteen	700,000
Generator	350,000
Delivery van	1,900,000
Computers	660,000

# Additional information:

- A godown was constructed and utilised with effect from 1 October 2014. The total construction cost was
- The company acquired processing machinery from Japan at a cost of Sh.5,600,000 and was installed in the 2. factory building on 2 February 2014.
- The director's saloon car was disposed of for Sh.1,600,000 in November 2014. 3.
- On 1 January 2015, the company acquired the following assets: 4.

	Sh.
Water pump	120,000
Air filters	360,000
Trailer for the tractor	1,200,000
Boilers	920,000
2 pick-ups	5,600,000

AD33 & CD33 Page 4 Out of 5

(8 marks) www. thopico.

- 5. A sports pavilion and labour quarters were constructed at a cost of Sh.780,000 and Sh.1,200,000 respectively. Both were utilised with effect from 1 April 2015.
- A perimeter wall completed on 1 October 2015 was constructed at a cost of Sh.580,000. During the year ended 31 December 2015, the following assets were disposed of: 6.
- 7.

Asset	Disposal proceeds
	Sh.
Computers	360,000
Fax machine	80,000
Office furniture	64,000

# Required:

Capital allowances due to Kivu Industries Ltd. for each of the two years ended 31 December 2014 and 31 December 2015. (12 marks) (Total: 20 marks)